The ZUGFeRD Format

ZUGFeRD 1.0 Technical Documentation

Version 1.0

ZUGFeRD 1.0 German Specification: 25th June 2014;
ZUGFeRD 1.0 English Translation: 1st January 2015

www.ferd-net.de
© AWV e.V.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

11

1 Document information

1.1 Document information and change history

<u>Document information</u>

Title of the document	**The ZUGFeRD Format** ZUGFeRD 1.0 Technical Documentation
As at	25 June 2014, Translation 2015-01-01
Current version	Version 1.0
Status	Final version for publication

<u>Change history</u>

Version no.	Change date	Changed by	Summary of changes
1.0	25 June 2014	FeRD WP 3 Technical Standards and ZUGFeRD	First version of ZUGFeRD 1.0

1.2 Disclaimer and rights of use

Liability

The documentation of the ZUGFeRD format has been drawn up to the best of our knowledge and belief; all necessary measures have been taken to ensure that the information compiled on the ZUGFeRD format is accurate. AWV e.V. (German Association for Economic Administration) examines and updates the information on the ZUGFeRD format on an ongoing basis. Although all reasonable care is taken, the information may change. AWV e.V. reserves the right to make changes or additions to the documentation provided on the ZUGFeRD format.

AWV e.V. gives no guarantee and assumes no liability for the documentation provided on the ZUGFeRD being up-to-date, accurate and complete. Any installation and use of the ZUGFeRD format shall be at the user's own risk. Except in cases of wilful misconduct or gross negligence, AWV e.V. shall not be liable for any loss of use, loss of profit, loss of data, loss of communication, loss of revenue, loss of contracts or loss of business. Nor shall it be liable for any costs, damages, losses or liability related to an interruption to business activity, nor for concrete, incidental or indirect damage, penalties or consequential damage. This shall also apply even if, under normal circumstances, it may have been possible to foresee the costs, losses or damage. In particular, AWV e.V. gives no guarantee and assumes no liability for the implementation of the ZUGFeRD format into an application for the transfer, ascertainment or generation of invoice data being up-to-date, accurate and complete.

ZUGFeRD specification copyright

The contents and structure of this ZUGFeRD specification are protected by copyright. The reproduction of information or data, in particular the use of texts, parts of texts or pictures and images, requires the prior consent of AWV e.V.

Use of the "FeRD" and "ZUGFeRD" logos

The word and figurative marks "FeRD" and "ZUGFeRD" are protected by copyright. Any use of the FeRD and ZUGFeRD logos requires the prior consent of AWV e.V.

Rights of use for the ZUGFeRD format

One of the purposes of the Forum for Electronic Invoicing (hereinafter referred to as "FeRD") at AWV e.V is to create and specify an open format for structured electronic data exchange based on open and non-discriminating, standardised technologies (hereinafter referred to as the "ZUGFeRD format").

According to FeRD, free access to the ZUGFeRD format is provided both to companies and public administration.

To this end, FeRD offers all companies and organisations in the area of public administration a licence for the use of the copyright-protected ZUGFeRD format on fair, appropriate and non-discriminatory terms and conditions.

51 The latest version of the FeRD specification for the implementation of the ZUGFeRD format can be down-

52 loaded from www.ferd-net.de.

53 <u>The licence in detail:</u>

54 FeRD grants a licence for the use of the copyright-protected ZUGFeRD format in its latest and accepted

55 version (www.ferd-net.de).

56 The licence includes an irrevocable right of use, including the right to further develop and subsequently

57 process the format and to combine it with other products.

58 The licence applies in particular to the development, design, manufacture, sale, use or other application of

59 the ZUGFeRD format for hardware and/or software products as well as other applications and services.

60 This licence does not cover the essential patents of FeRD members. Essential patents should be under-

61 stood as patents and patent applications worldwide in which one or more of the patent claims are neces-

62 sary claims. Necessary claims are those claims of main patents, which would inevitably be infringed as a

63 result of the implementation of the ZUGFeRD format.

64 The licence holder is entitled to grant its respective affiliated companies an unlimited, worldwide, non-

65 transferable and irrevocable right of use, including the right to further develop and subsequently process

66 the format and to combine it with other products.

67 The licence is provided free of charge.

68

2 Introduction

69

70 This document comprises the technical documentation for both the semantic data model and the schema.

71 The document defines in particular the business terminology that is used, the integration of this terminol-

72 ogy within the respective ZUGFeRD profiles as well as the status with regard to usage.

73 The following status displays are used in the ZUGFeRD documentation:

R	REQUIRED	Indicates that the use of this element is required; the element must be used.
A	ADVISED	Indicates that the use of this element is advised.
D	DEPENDENT	Indicates that the use of this element depends on certain conditions which are described in corresponding notes.
		An Element/Attribute which is marked as "Dependent" must always be specified if the requirements in the respective process have been met. For example, information regarding an exemption from tax must be specified if the invoice relates to an intra-Community supply. In contrast, this information is not required for a supply within an EU Member State.
O	OPTIONAL	Indicates that the use of this element is optional and is at the discretion of the user.
		An Element/Attribute which is marked as "Optional" can be populated depending on the respective business process.
N	NOT USED	Due to the methodology used when generating the ZUGFeRD syntax, the schema contains elements which are not used in the ZUGFeRD standard. These fields must not be populated during implementation.

74

3 The semantic ZUGFeRD data model

Cardinality	Element / Attribute	Business term / Properties	

CBF BUY. Details

Cardinality	Element / Attribute	Business term / Properties	
1 .. 1	**CBF BUY. Specified. Exchanged Document_ Context**	**Grouping of message based properties**	
		Status: **R**	
0 .. 1	Exchanged Document_ Context. Test. Indicator	Test indicator	
		Status: O	
1 .. 1	Indicator. Content	Test indicator	
		Example: true	
		Status: R	
		Profile: BASIC and upwards	
0 .. 1	**Exchanged Document_ Context. Business Process_ Specified. Document Context_ Parameter**	**Grouping of business context information**	
		Status: **O**	
0 .. 1	Document Context_ Parameter. Identification. Identifier	Business process	
		Status: O	
1 .. 1	Identifier. Content	Business process, value	
		Example: Material, Freight charges, Service invoice	
		Status: O	
		Profile: EXTENDED only	
1 .. 1	**Exchanged Document_ Context. Guideline_ Specified. Document Context_ Parameter**	**Grouping of guideline information**	
		Status: **R**	
1 .. 1	Document Context_ Parameter. Identification. Identifier	Guideline	
		Status: R	
1 .. 1	Identifier. Content	Guideline	
		Synonym: Profile	
		Example: urn:ferd:CrossIndustryDocument:invoice: 1p0:extended	
		Status: R	
1 .. 1	**CBF BUY. Header. Exchanged_ Document**	**Grouping of properties regarding the whole document**	
		Status: **R**	
1 .. 1	Exchanged_ Document. Identification. Identifier	Invoice identifier	
		Status: R	
1 .. 1	Identifier. Content	Invoice identifier, value	
		Example: 2012-12345	
		Status: R	
		Profile: BASIC and upwards	
1 .. 1	Exchanged_ Document. Name. Text	Document name (free text)	
		Status: R	
1 .. 1	Text. Content	Document name (free text), value	
		Example: INVOICE, CREDIT NOTE, PROFORMA INVOICE	
		Status: R	
		Profile: BASIC and upwards	
1 .. 1	Exchanged_ Document. Type. Code	Document type (Code)	
		Status: R	
1 .. 1	Code. Content	Document type (Code), value	
		Status: R	
		Profile: BASIC and upwards	
1 .. 1	Exchanged_ Document. Issue. Date Time	Invoice date	
		Status: R	

Cardinality	Element / Attribute	Business term / Properties
1 .. 1	—Date Time. Content	Invoice date, value Synonym: Document date Example: 20130305 Status: R Profile: **BASIC and upwards**
1 .. 1	—Date Time. Format. Text	Date, format Example: 102 Status: R Profile: **BASIC and upwards**
0 .. 1	—Exchanged_ Document. Copy. Indicator	Copy indicator Remark: Should only be used, if XML Date is not contenwise indentical according to VAT regulation. Status: D
1 .. 1	—Indicator. Content	Copy indicator, value Remark: Should only be used if not content-wise identical regarding VAT regulation. Example: true Status: R Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. unbounded	Exchanged_ Document. Language. Identifier	Language identifier Status: O
1 .. 1	—Identifier. Content	Language identifier, value Example: de Status: O Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. unbounded	**Exchanged_ Document. Included. Note** .	**Free text on header level** Status: **O**
0 .. 1	—Note. Content. Code	Free text on header level (qualifying the content) Status: O
1 .. 1	—Code. Content	Free text on header level (qualifying the content), value Status: O Profile: **nur EXTENDED**
1 .. unbounded	—Note. Content. Text	Free text on header level (content) Status: R
1 .. 1	—Text. Content	Free text on header level (content) Status: R Profile: **BASIC and upwards**
0 .. 1	—Note. Subject. Code	Free text on header level (qualifying the type of text) Status: A
1 .. 1	—Code. Content	Free text on header level (qualifying the type of text), value Status: A Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**
0 .. 1	—**Exchanged_ Document. Effective. Specified_ Period** .	**Contractual invoice due date** Remark: Should only be used, if the contractual due date is different to the payment due date (e.g. with SEPA credit transfers). Status: **D**
1 .. 1	—Specified_ Period. Complete. Date Time	Contractual invoice due date Status: R
1 .. 1	—Date Time. Content	Contractual invoice due date, value Status: R Profile: **EXTENDED only**
1 .. 1	—Date Time. Format. Text	Date, format Example: 102 Status: R Profile: **EXTENDED only**
1 .. 1	—**CBF BUY. Specified. Supply Chain_ Trade Transaction** .	**Grouping information of trade transaction** Status: **R**

Cardinality	Element / Attribute	Business term / Properties
1 .. 1	**Supply Chain_ Trade Transaction. Applicable. Supply Chain_ Trade Agreement**	**Grouping on trade agreement** Status: **R**
0 .. 1	Supply Chain_ Trade Agreement. Buyer_ Reference. Text	Buyer reference Status: O
1 .. 1	Text. Content	Buyer reference, value Remark: Rq 003, INV 082 Status: O Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**
1 .. 1	**Supply Chain_ Trade Agreement. Seller. Trade_ Party**	**Seller (=beneficiary)** Synonym: *The seller (=taxable person) is, by default, also the invoice issuer, the originator of the invoice, the supplier and the payee. If some of these roles have been transferred to other people, these must be defined separately.* Status: **R**
0 .. 1	Trade_ Party. Identification. Identifier	Seller ID Status: O
1 .. 1	Identifier. Content	Seller ID, value Synonym: Supplier identification assigned by the customer Status: R Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**
0 .. unbounded	Trade_ Party. Global_ Identification. Identifier	Global identifier of the seller Status: A
1 .. 1	Identifier. Content	Global identifier of the seller, value Synonym: GLN, DUNS, BIC, ODETTE, ... Example: GENODED1SPK, 4000001000005 Status: R Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**
1 .. 1	Identification Scheme. Identifier	Type of global identifier Example: 0021, 0088, 0060, 0177 Status: R Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**
1 .. 1	Trade_ Party. Name. Text	(Company) name of the seller Status: R
1 .. 1	Text. Content	(Company) name of the seller, value Example: Lieferant GmbH Status: R Profile: **BASIC and upwards**
0 .. 1	**Trade_ Party. Defined. Trade_ Contact**	**Details on the seller's contact person** Status: **O**
0 .. 1	Trade_ Contact. Person Name. Text	Contact person name Remark: If contact information should be provided either the person name or the department name is to be filled. Status: D
1 .. 1	Text. Content	Contact person name, value Example: Karin Mustermann Status: R Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	Trade_ Contact. Department Name. Text	Department name Remark: If contact information should be provided either the person name or the department name is to be filled. Status: D
1 .. 1	Text. Content	Department name, value Example: Accounting Status: R Profile: **EXTENDED only**

Cardinality	Element / Attribute	Business term / Properties
0 .. 1	**Trade_ Contact. Telephone. Universal_ Communication**	**Details of the phone number**
		Status: **O**
1 .. 1	Universal_ Communication. Complete Number. Text	Phone number
		Status: R
1 .. 1	Text. Content	Phone number, value
		Remark: Usage of an international format is adviced.
		Example: +49 (123) 456789-0
		Status: R
		Profile: EXTENDED only
0 .. 1	**Trade_ Contact. Fax. Universal_ Communication**	**Details of the fax number**
		Status: **O**
1 .. 1	Universal_ Communication. Complete Number. Text	Fax number
		Status: R
1 .. 1	Text. Content	Fax number, value
		Example: +49 (123) 456789-999
		Profile: EXTENDED only
0 .. 1	**Trade_ Contact. Email_ URI. Universal_ Communication**	**Details on email**
		Status: **O**
1 .. 1	Universal_ Communication. URI. Identifier	Email
		Status: R
1 .. 1	Identifier. Content	Email, value
		Example: karin.mustermann@seller.tld
		Status: R
		Profile: EXTENDED only
0 .. 1	**Trade_ Party. Postal. Trade_ Address**	**Details on address**
		Status: **A**
0 .. 1	Trade_ Address. Postcode. Code	Postcode
		Status: A
1 .. 1	Code. Content	Postcode, value
		Example: 80333
		Status: R
		Profile: BASIC and upwards
0 .. 1	Trade_ Address. Line One. Text	Line one of address
		Status: A
1 .. 1	Text. Content	Line one, value
		Example: Lieferantenstraße 20
		Status: R
		Profile: BASIC and upwards
0 .. 1	Trade_ Address. Line Two. Text	Line two
		Status: O
1 .. 1	Text. Content	Line two, value
		Example: Gebäude 3
		Status: R
		Profile: BASIC and upwards
0 .. 1	Trade_ Address. City Name. Text	City
		Status: A
1 .. 1	Text. Content	City, value
		Example: München
		Status: R
		Profile: BASIC and upwards
0 .. 1	Trade_ Address. Country. Identifier	Country (Code)
		Status: A
1 .. 1	Identifier. Content	Country (Code), value
		Example: DE
		Status: R
		Profile: BASIC and upwards

Cardinality	Element / Attribute	Business term / Properties
0 .. unbounded	**Trade_ Party. Specified. Tax_ Registration**	**Tax registration details**
		Status: **A**
0 .. 1	Tax_ Registration. Identification. Identifier	(Local) tax Id VAT Id Status: D D
1 .. 1	Identifier. Content	(Local) tax Id, value VAT Id, value Example: 201/113/40209 DE234567891 Status: D D Profile: **BASIC and upwards**
1 .. 1	Identification Scheme. Identifier	Type of tax identifier Synonym: tax Id, VAT Id Example: FC, VA Status: R Profile: **BASIC and upwards**
1 .. 1	**Supply Chain_ Trade Agreement. Buyer. Trade_ Party**	**Buyer (=beneficiary)** Synonym: *The buyer (=customer) is, by default, also the ship-to-party, the invoicee and the payee. If some of these roles have been transferred to other people, these must be defined separately.* Status: **R**
0 .. 1	Trade_ Party. Identification. Identifier	Buyer Id Synonym: customer number Status: O
1 .. 1	Identifier. Content	Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**
0 .. unbounded	Trade_ Party. Global_ Identification. Identifier	Global identifier of the buyer Status: A
1 .. 1	Identifier. Content	Global Identifier of the buyer, value Synonym: GLN, DUNS, BIC,ODETTE, ... Example: GENODED1SPK, 4000001000005 Status: R Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**
1 .. 1	Identification Scheme. Identifier	Type of global identifier Example: 0021, 0088, 0060, 0177 Status: R Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**
1 .. 1	Trade_ Party. Name. Text	(Company) name of the buyer Status: R
1 .. 1	Text. Content	(Company) name of the buyer, value Example: Kunden AG Mitte Status: R Profile: **BASIC and upwards**
0 .. 1	**Trade_ Party. Defined. Trade_ Contact**	**Details on the buyer's contact person** Status: **O**
0 .. 1	Trade_ Contact. Person Name. Text	Contact person name Remark: If contact information should be provided either the person name or the department name is to be filled. Status: D
1 .. 1	Text. Content	Contact person name, value Example: Karin Mustermann Status: R Profile: **EXTENDED only**

Cardinality	Element / Attribute	Business term / Properties		
0 .. 1	Trade_ Contact. Department Name. Text	Department name		
		Remark:	If contact information should be provided either the person name or the department name is to be filled.	
		Status:	D	
1 .. 1	Text. Content	Department name, value		
		Example:	Accounting	
		Status:	R	
		Profile:	**EXTENDED only**	
0 .. 1	**Trade_ Contact. Telephone. Universal_ Communication**	**Details of the phone number**		
		Status: **O**		
1 .. 1	Universal_ Communication. Complete Number. Text	Phone number		
		Status:	R	
1 .. 1	Text. Content	Phone number, value		
		Remark:	Usage of an international format is adviced.	
		Example:	+49 (123) 456789-0	
		Status:	R	
		Profile:	**EXTENDED only**	
0 .. 1	**Trade_ Contact. Fax. Universal_ Communication**	**Details of the fax number**		
		Status: **O**		
1 .. 1	Universal_ Communication. Complete Number. Text	Fax number		
		Status:	R	
		Profile:	**EXTENDED only**	
1 .. 1	Text. Content	Fax number, value		
		Example:	+49 (123) 456789-999	
		Status:	R	
		Profile:	**EXTENDED only**	
0 .. 1	**Trade_ Contact. Email_ URI. Universal_ Communication**	**Details on email**		
		Status: **O**		
1 .. 1	Universal_ Communication. URI. Identifier	Email		
		Status:	R	
1 .. 1	Identifier. Content	Email, value		
		Example:	karin.mustermann@seller.tld	
		Status:	R	
		Profile:	**EXTENDED only**	
0 .. 1	**Trade_ Party. Postal. Trade_ Address**	**Details on address**		
		Status: **A**		
0 .. 1	Trade_ Address. Postcode. Code	Postcode		
		Status:	A	
1 .. 1	Code. Content	Postcode, value		
		Example:	80333	
		Status:	R	
		Profile:	**BASIC and upwards**	
0 .. 1	Trade_ Address. Line One. Text	Line one of address		
		Status:	A	
1 .. 1	Text. Content	Line one, value		
		Example:	Kundenstraße 15	
		Status:	R	
		Profile:	**BASIC and upwards**	
0 .. 1	Trade_ Address. Line Two. Text	Line two		
		Status:	O	
1 .. 1	Text. Content	Line two, value		
		Example:	Gebäude 3	
		Status:	R	
		Profile:	**BASIC and upwards**	
0 .. 1	Trade_ Address. City Name. Text	City		
		Status:	A	
1 .. 1	Text. Content	City		
		Status:	A	

Cardinality	Element / Attribute	Business term / Properties
0 .. 1	└ Trade_ Address. Country. Identifier	Country (Code) Status: A
1 .. 1	└ Identifier. Content	Country (Code), value Example: DE Status: R Profile: **BASIC and upwards**
0 .. unbounded	**Trade_ Party. Specified. Tax_ Registration** Status: **A**	**Tax registration details**
0 .. 1	└ Tax_ Registration. Identification. Identifier	(Local) tax Id VAT Id Status: D D

1 .. 1	└ Identifier. Content	(Local) tax Id, value
		 VAT Id, value
		 Example: 201/113/40209
		           DE234567891
		 Status: D
		           D
		 Profile: **BASIC and upwards**

1 .. 1	└ Identification Scheme. Identifier	Type of tax identifier Synonym: tax Id, VAT Id Example: FC, VA Status: R Profile: **BASIC and upwards**
0 .. 1	**Supply Chain_ Trade Agreement. Product End User. Trade_ Party** Status: **O**	**Details on alternative product end user**
0 .. 1	└ Trade_ Party. Identification. Identifier	Identification of the alternative product end user Status: O
1 .. 1	└ Identifier. Content	Identification of the alternative product end user, value Status: R Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. unbounded	└ Trade_ Party. Global_ Identification. Identifier	Global identifier of the alternative product end user Status: A
1 .. 1	└ Identifier. Content	Global identifier of the alternative product end user, value Synonym: GLN, DUNS, BIC,ODETTE, ... Example: GENODED1SPK, 4000001000005 Status: R Profile: **nur EXTENDED**
1 .. 1	└ Identification Scheme. Identifier	Type of global identifier Example: 0021, 0088, 0060, 0177 Status: R Profile: **EXTENDED only**
1 .. 1	└ Trade_ Party. Name. Text	(Company) name of the product end user Status: R
1 .. 1	└ Text. Content	 Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	**Trade_ Party. Defined. Trade_ Contact** Status: **O**	**Details of the contact person**
0 .. 1	└ Trade_ Contact. Person Name. Text	Name of the contact person Status: D
1 .. 1	└ Text. Content	Contact person name, value Status: R Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	└ Trade_ Contact. Department Name. Text	Department name Status: D
1 .. 1	└ Text. Content	Department name, value Example: Accounting Status: R Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	**Trade_ Contact. Telephone. Universal_ Communication** Status: **O**	**Details of the phone number**

Cardinality	Element / Attribute	Business term / Properties
1 .. 1	Universal_ Communication. Complete Number. Text	Phone number
		Status: R
1 .. 1	Text. Content	Phone number, value
		Status: R
		Profile: EXTENDED only
0 .. 1	**Trade_ Contact. Fax. Universal_ Communication**	**Details of the fax number**
		Status: **O**
1 .. 1	Universal_ Communication. Complete Number. Text	Fax number
		Status: R
1 .. 1	Text. Content	Fax number, value
		Status: R
		Profile: EXTENDED only
0 .. 1	**Trade_ Contact. Email_ URI. Universal_ Communication**	**Details on email**
		Status: **O**
1 .. 1	Universal_ Communication. URI. Identifier	Email
		Status: R
1 .. 1	Identifier. Content	Email, value
		Status: R
		Profile: EXTENDED only
0 .. 1	**Trade_ Party. Postal. Trade_ Address**	**Details on address**
		Status: **A**
0 .. 1	Trade_ Address. Postcode. Code	Postcode
		Status: A
1 .. 1	Code. Content	Postcode, value
		Example: 69876
		Status: R
		Profile: EXTENDED only
0 .. 1	Trade_ Address. Line One. Text	Line one of address
		Status: A
1 .. 1	Text. Content	Line one, value
		Example: Kundenstraße 15
		Status: R
		Profile: EXTENDED only
0 .. 1	Trade_ Address. Line Two. Text	Line two
		Status: O
1 .. 1	Text. Content	Line two, value
		Example: 3. Etage rechts
		Status: R
		Profile: EXTENDED only
0 .. 1	Trade_ Address. City Name. Text	City
		Status: A
1 .. 1	Text. Content	City, value
		Example: Frankfurt
		Status: R
		Profile: EXTENDED only
0 .. 1	Trade_ Address. Country. Identifier	Country (Code)
		Status: A
1 .. 1	Identifier. Content	Country (Code), value
		Example: DE
		Status: R
		Profile: EXTENDED only
0 .. unbounded	**Trade_ Party. Specified. Tax_ Registration**	**Details on tax registration**
		Status: **O**
0 .. 1	Tax_ Registration. Identification. Identifier	(Local) tax Id
		VAT Id
		Status: O
		O

Cardinality	Element / Attribute	Business term / Properties
1 .. 1	Identifier. Content	(Local) tax Id, value VAT Id, value Example: 201/113/40209 DE234567891 Status: D D Profile: **EXTENDED only**
1 .. 1	Identification Scheme. Identifier	Type of tax identifier, value Synonym: tax Id, VAT Id Example: FC, VA Status: R Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	**Supply Chain_ Trade Agreement. Applicable. Trade_ Delivery Terms** Status: **O**	**Details on delivery terms**
1 .. 1	Trade_ Delivery Terms. Delivery Type. Code	Delivery type (Code) Status: R
1 .. 1	Code. Content	Delivery type (Code), value Synonym: Incoterms Status: R Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	**Supply Chain_ Trade Agreement. Buyer Order_ Referenced. Referenced_ Document** Status: **O**	**Details on corresponding order**
0 .. 1	Referenced_ Document. Issue. Date Time	Order date Status: O
1 .. 1	Date Time. Content	Order date, value Status: R Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**
1 .. 1	Date Time. Format. Text	Date, format Example: 102 Status: R Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**
1 .. 1	Referenced_ Document. Identification. Identifier	Order number Status: R
1 .. 1	Identifier. Content	Order number, value Status: R Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**
0 .. 1	**Supply Chain_ Trade Agreement. Contract_ Referenced. Referenced_ Document** Status: **O**	**Details on referenced contract**
0 .. 1	Referenced_ Document. Issue. Date Time	Contract date Status: O
1 .. 1	Date Time. Content	Contract date, value Status: R Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**
1 .. 1	Date Time. Format. Text	Date, format Example: 102 Status: R Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**
1 .. 1	Referenced_ Document. Identification. Identifier	Contract number Status: R
1 .. 1	Identifier. Content	Contract number, value Status: R Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**
0 .. unbounded	**Supply Chain_ Trade Agreement. Additional_ Referenced. Referenced_ Document** Status: **O**	**Details on additional referenced document**

Cardinality	Element / Attribute	Business term / Properties
0 .. 1	Referenced_ Document. Issue. Date Time	Document date
		Status: O
1 .. 1	Date Time. Content	Document date, value
		Status: R
		Profile: EXTENDED only
1 .. 1	Date Time. Format. Text	Date, format
		Example: 102
		Status: R
		Profile: EXTENDED only
1 .. 1	Referenced_ Document. Type. Code	Type of referenced document
		Status: R
1 .. 1	Code. Content	Type of referenced document, value
		Example: BO
		Status: R
		Profile: EXTENDED only
1 .. 1	Referenced_ Document. Identification. Identifier	Document number
		Status: R
1 .. 1	Identifier. Content	Document number, value
		Status: R
		Profile: EXTENDED only
0 .. 1	**Supply Chain_ Trade Agreement. Customer Order_ Referenced. Referenced_ Document**	**Details on the referenced customer order**
		Synonym: *Commission, reference to a customer*
		Status: O
0 .. 1	Referenced_ Document. Issue. Date Time	Date of customer order reference
		Status: O
1 .. 1	Date Time. Content	Date of customer order reference, value
		Status: O
		Profile: COMFORT and upwards
1 .. 1	Date Time. Format. Text	Date, format
		Example: 102
		Status: R
		Profile: COMFORT and upwards
1 .. 1	Referenced_ Document. Identification. Identifier	Customer order number
		Status: R
1 .. 1	Identifier. Content	Customer order number, value
		Status: R
		Profile: COMFORT and upwards
1 .. 1	**Supply Chain_ Trade Transaction. Applicable. Supply Chain_ Trade Delivery**	**Grouping on delivery information**
		Status: R
0 .. 1	**Supply Chain_ Trade Delivery. Related. Supply Chain_ Consignment**	**Details on consignment or shipment**
		Status: O
0 .. unbounded	**Supply Chain_ Consignment. Specified. Logistics_ Transport Movement**	**Details on transport movement**
		Status: O
0 .. 1	Logistics_ Transport Movement. Mode. Code	Transport mode (Code)
		Status: O
1 .. 1	Code. Content	Transport mode (Code), value
		Example: 3
		Status: R
		Profile: EXTENDED only
0 .. 1	Logistics_ Transport Movement. Identification. Identifier	Transport movement identifier
		Status: O

Cardinality	Element / Attribute	Business term / Properties
1 .. 1	Identifier. Content	Type of identifier, value Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
1 .. 1	Identification Scheme. Identifier	Type of identifier Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
0 .. 1	**Supply Chain_ Trade Delivery. Ship To. Trade_ Party**	**Details on alternative ship to** Status: O
0 .. 1	Trade_ Party. Identification. Identifier	Identification of ship to Status: O
1 .. 1	Identifier. Content	Identification of ship to, value Example: TO123456 Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
0 .. unbounded	Trade_ Party. Global_ Identification. Identifier	Global identifier of ship to Status: A
1 .. 1	Identifier. Content	Global identifier, value Synonym: GLN, DUNS, BIC,ODETTE, ... Example: GENODED1SPK, 4000001000005 Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
1 .. 1	Identification Scheme. Identifier	Type of global identifier Example: 0021, 0088, 0060, 0177 Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
1 .. 1	Trade_ Party. Name. Text	(Company) name of ship to Status: R
1 .. 1	Text. Content	(Company) name of ship to, value Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
0 .. 1	**Trade_ Party. Defined. Trade_ Contact**	**Details of the contact person** Status: O
0 .. 1	Trade_ Contact. Person Name. Text	Name of the contact person Status: D
1 .. 1	Text. Content	Contact person name, value Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
0 .. 1	Trade_ Contact. Department Name. Text	Department name Status: D
1 .. 1	Text. Content	Department name, value Example: Accounting Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
0 .. 1	**Trade_ Contact. Telephone. Universal_ Communication**	**Details of the phone number** Status: O
1 .. 1	Universal_ Communication. Complete Number. Text	Phone number Status: R
1 .. 1	Text. Content	Phone number, value Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
0 .. 1	**Trade_ Contact. Fax. Universal_ Communication**	**Details of the fax number** Status: O
1 .. 1	Universal_ Communication. Complete Number. Text	Fax number Status: R
1 .. 1	Text. Content	Fax number, value Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only

Cardinality	Element / Attribute	Business term / Properties
0 .. 1	**Trade_ Contact. Email_ URI. Universal_ Communication**	**Details on email**
		Status: **O**
1 .. 1	Universal_ Communication. URI. Identifier	Email
		Status: R
1 .. 1	Identifier. Content	Email, value
		Status: R
		Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	**Trade_ Party. Postal. Trade_ Address**	**Details on address**
		Status: **A**
0 .. 1	Trade_ Address. Postcode. Code	Postcode
		Status: A
1 .. 1	Code. Content	Postcode, value
		Example: 69876
		Status: R
		Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	Trade_ Address. Line One. Text	Line one of address
		Status: A
1 .. 1	Text. Content	Line one, value
		Example: Kundenstraße 15
		Status: R
		Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	Trade_ Address. Line Two. Text	Line two
		Status: O
1 .. 1	Text. Content	Line two, value
		Example: 3. Etage rechts
		Status: R
		Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	Trade_ Address. City Name. Text	City
		Status: A
1 .. 1	Text. Content	City, value
		Example: Frankfurt
		Status: R
		Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	Trade_ Address. Country. Identifier	Country (Code)
		Status: A
1 .. 1	Identifier. Content	Country (Code), value
		Example: DE
		Status: R
		Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. unbounded	**Trade_ Party. Specified. Tax_ Registration**	**Details on tax registration**
		Status: **O**
0 .. 1	Tax_ Registration. Identification. Identifier	(Local) tax Id
		VAT Id
		Status: O
		O
1 .. 1	Identifier. Content	(Local) tax Id, value
		VAT Id, value
		Example: 201/113/40209
		DE234567891
		Status: D
		D
		Profile: **EXTENDED only**
1 .. 1	Identification Scheme. Identifier	Type of tax identifier
		Synonym: tax Id, VAT Id
		Example: FC, VA
		Status: R
		Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	**Supply Chain_ Trade Delivery. Ultimate_ Ship To. Trade_ Party**	**Details on alternative ultimate ship to**
		Status: **O**
0 .. 1	Trade_ Party. Identification. Identifier	Identification of ultimate ship to
		Status: O

Cardinality	Element / Attribute	Business term / Properties
1 .. 1	└─Identifier. Content	Identification of ultimate ship to, value Example: U123456 Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
0 .. unbounded	─Trade_ Party. Global_ Identification. Identifier	Global identifier of the ultimate ship to Status: A
1 .. 1	└─Identifier. Content	Global identifier, value Synonym: GLN, DUNS, BIC,ODETTE, ... Example: GENODED1SPK, 4000001000005 Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
1 .. 1	└─Identification Scheme. Identifier	Type of global identifier Example: 0021, 0088, 0060, 0177 Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
1 .. 1	─Trade_ Party. Name. Text	(Company) name of the ultimate ship to Status: R
1 .. 1	└─Text. Content	(Company) name of the ultimate ship to, value Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
0 .. 1	**─Trade_ Party. Defined. Trade_ Contact**	**Details of the contact person** Status: **O**
0 .. 1	─Trade_ Contact. Person Name. Text	Name of the contact person Status: D
1 .. 1	└─Text. Content	Contact person name, value Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
0 .. 1	─Trade_ Contact. Department Name. Text	Department name Status: D
1 .. 1	└─Text. Content	Department name, value Example: Accounting Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
0 .. 1	**─Trade_ Contact. Telephone. Universal_ Communication**	**Details of the phone number** Status: **O**
1 .. 1	─Universal_ Communication. Complete Number. Text	Phone number Status: R
1 .. 1	└─Text. Content	Phone number, value Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
0 .. 1	**─Trade_ Contact. Fax. Universal_ Communication**	**Details of the fax number** Status: **O**
1 .. 1	─Universal_ Communication. Complete Number. Text	Fax number Status: R
1 .. 1	└─Text. Content	Fax number, value Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
0 .. 1	**─Trade_ Contact. Email_ URI. Universal_ Communication**	**Details on email** Status: **O**
1 .. 1	─Universal_ Communication. URI. Identifier	Email Status: R
1 .. 1	└─Identifier. Content	Email, value Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
0 .. 1	**─Trade_ Party. Postal. Trade_ Address**	**Details on address** Status: **A**

Cardinality	Element / Attribute	Business term / Properties
0 .. 1	Trade_ Address. Postcode. Code	Postcode Status: A
1 .. 1	Code. Content	Postcode, value Example: 69876 Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
0 .. 1	Trade_ Address. Line One. Text	Line one of address Status: A
1 .. 1	Text. Content	Line one, value Example: Kundenstraße 15 Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
0 .. 1	Trade_ Address. Line Two. Text	Line two Status: O
1 .. 1	Text. Content	Line two, value Example: 3. Etage rechts Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
0 .. 1	Trade_ Address. City Name. Text	City Status: A
1 .. 1	Text. Content	City, value Example: Frankfurt Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
0 .. 1	Trade_ Address. Country. Identifier	Country (Code) Status: A
1 .. 1	Identifier. Content	Country (Code), value Example: DE Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
0 .. unbounded	**Trade_ Party. Specified. Tax_ Registration** Status: **O**	**Details on tax registration**
0 .. 1	Tax_ Registration. Identification. Identifier	(Local) tax Id VAT Id Status: O O
1 .. 1	Identifier. Content	(Local) tax Id, value VAT Id, value Example: 201/113/40209 DE234567891 Status: D D Profile: EXTENDED only
1 .. 1	Identification Scheme. Identifier	Type of tax identifier Synonym: tax Id, VAT Id Example: FC, VA Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
0 .. 1	**Supply Chain_ Trade Delivery. Ship From. Trade_ Party** Status: **O**	**Identification of the alternative ship from**
0 .. 1	Trade_ Party. Identification. Identifier	Identification of ship from Status: O
1 .. 1	Identifier. Content	Identification of the ship from, value Example: SF123456 Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
0 .. unbounded	Trade_ Party. Global_ Identification. Identifier	Global identifier of ship from Status: A
1 .. 1	Identifier. Content	Global identifier, value Synonym: GLN, DUNS, BIC,ODETTE, ... Example: GENODED1SPK, 4000001000005 Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only

Cardinality	Element / Attribute	Business term / Properties
1 .. 1	Identification Scheme. Identifier	Type of global identifier Example: 0021, 0088, 0060, 0177 Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
1 .. 1	Trade_ Party. Name. Text	(Company) name of the ship from Status: R
1 .. 1	Text. Content	(Company) name of the ship from, value Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
0 .. 1	**Trade_ Party. Defined. Trade_ Contact**	**Details of the contact person** Status: **O**
0 .. 1	Trade_ Contact. Person Name. Text	Name of the contact person Status: D
1 .. 1	Text. Content	Contact person name, value Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
0 .. 1	Trade_ Contact. Department Name. Text	Department name Status: D
1 .. 1	Text. Content	Department name, value Example: Accounting Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
0 .. 1	**Trade_ Contact. Telephone. Universal_ Communication**	**Details of the phone number** Status: **O**
1 .. 1	Universal_ Communication. Complete Number. Text	Phone number Status: R
1 .. 1	Text. Content	Phone number, value Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
0 .. 1	**Trade_ Contact. Fax. Universal_ Communication**	**Details of the fax number** Status: **O**
1 .. 1	Universal_ Communication. Complete Number. Text	Fax number Status: R
1 .. 1	Text. Content	Fax number, value Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
0 .. 1	**Trade_ Contact. Email_ URI. Universal_ Communication**	**Details on email** Status: **O**
1 .. 1	Universal_ Communication. URI. Identifier	Email Status: R
1 .. 1	Identifier. Content	Email, value Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
0 .. 1	**Trade_ Party. Postal. Trade_ Address**	**Details on address** Status: **A**
0 .. 1	Trade_ Address. Postcode. Code	Postcode Status: A
1 .. 1	Code. Content	Postcode, value Example: 69876 Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
0 .. 1	Trade_ Address. Line One. Text	Line one of address Status: A
1 .. 1	Text. Content	Line one, value Example: Kundenstraße 15 Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only

Cardinality	Element / Attribute	Business term / Properties	
0 .. 1	Trade_ Address. Line Two. Text	Line two	
		Status:	O
1 .. 1	Text. Content	Line two, value	
		Example:	3. Etage rechts
		Status:	R
		Profile:	EXTENDED only
0 .. 1	Trade_ Address. City Name. Text	City	
		Status:	A
1 .. 1	Text. Content	City, value	
		Example:	Frankfurt
		Status:	R
		Profile:	EXTENDED only
0 .. 1	Trade_ Address. Country. Identifier	Country (Code)	
		Status:	A
1 .. 1	Identifier. Content	Country (Code), value	
		Example:	DE
		Status:	R
		Profile:	EXTENDED only
0 .. unbounded	**Trade_ Party. Specified. Tax_ Registration**	**Details on tax registration**	
		Status: O	
0 .. 1	Tax_ Registration. Identification. Identifier	(Local) tax Id VAT Id	
		Status:	O
			O
1 .. 1	Identifier. Content	(Local) tax Id, value VAT Id, value	
		Example:	201/113/40209 DE234567891
		Status:	D
			D
		Profile:	EXTENDED only
1 .. 1	Identification Scheme. Identifier	Type of tax identifier	
		Synonym:	tax Id, VAT Id
		Example:	FC, VA
		Status:	R
		Profile:	EXTENDED only
0 .. 1	**Supply Chain_ Trade Delivery. Actual_ Delivery. Supply Chain_ Event**	**Details on actual delivery**	
		Status: D	
0 .. 1	Supply Chain_ Event. Occurrence. Date Time	Actual date of delivery of goods/provision of services	
		Status:	D
1 .. 1	Date Time. Content	Actual date of delivery of goods/provision of services, value	
		Synonym:	Actual date of delivery of goods/provision of services for VAT purposes
		Status:	R
		Profile:	BASIC and upwards
1 .. 1	Date Time. Format. Text	Date, format	
		Example:	102
		Status:	R
		Profile:	BASIC and upwards
0 .. 1	**Supply Chain_ Trade Delivery. Despatch Advice_ Referenced. Referenced_ Document**	**Details on referenced despatch advice**	
		Status: O	
0 .. 1	Referenced_ Document. Issue. Date Time	Date of despatch advice	
		Status:	O
1 .. 1	Date Time. Content	Date of despatch advice, value	
		Status:	R
		Profile:	EXTENDED only

Cardinality	Element / Attribute	Business term / Properties
1 .. 1	└─Date Time. Format. Text	Date, format Example: 102 Status: R Profile: **EXTENDED only**
1 .. 1	Referenced_ Document. Identification. Identifier	Despatch advice number Example: R
1 .. 1	└─Identifier. Content	Despatch advice number, value Example: R Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	**Supply Chain_ Trade Delivery. Delivery Note_ Referenced. Referenced_ Document**	**Details on referenced delivery note** Status: **O**
0 .. 1	─Referenced_ Document. Issue. Date Time	Delivery note date Status: O
1 .. 1	└─Date Time. Content	Delivery note date, value Status: O Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**
1 .. 1	└─Date Time. Format. Text	Date, format Example: 102 Status: R Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**
1 .. 1	└─Referenced_ Document. Identification. Identifier	Delivery note identifier Status: R
1 .. 1	└─Identifier. Content	Delivery note identifier, value Status: R Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**
1 .. 1	**Supply Chain_ Trade Transaction. Applicable. Supply Chain_ Trade Settlement**	**Grouping on settlement information** Status: **R**
0 .. 1	─Supply Chain_ Trade Settlement. Payment Reference. Text	Payment reference Status: A
1 .. 1	└─Text. Content	Payment reference, value Synonym: Transaction number Status: R Profile: **BASIC and upwards**
1 .. 1	─Supply Chain_ Trade Settlement. Invoice_ Currency. Code	Currency Status: R
1 .. 1	└─Code. Content	 Profile: **BASIC and upwards**
0 .. 1	**Supply Chain_ Trade Settlement. Invoicee. Trade_ Party**	**Details on the alternative invoicee** Status: **O**
0 .. 1	─Trade_ Party. Identification. Identifier	Identification of the alternative invoicee Status: O
1 .. 1	└─Identifier. Content	Identification of the alternative invoicee, value Example: IN123456 Status: R Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**
0 .. unbounded	─Trade_ Party. Global_ Identification. Identifier	Global identifier Status: A
1 .. 1	└─Identifier. Content	Global identifier, value Synonym: GLN, DUNS, BIC,ODETTE, ... Example: GENODED1SPK, 4000001000005 Status: R Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**
1 .. 1	└─Identification Scheme. Identifier	Type of global identifier Example: 0021, 0088, 0060, 0177 Status: R Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**

Cardinality	Element / Attribute	Business term / Properties
1 **..** 1	Trade_ Party. Name. Text	(Company) name of the alternative invoicee Status: R
1 **..** 1	Text. Content	(Company) name of the alternative invoicee, value Status: R Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**
0 **..** 1	**Trade_ Party. Defined. Trade_ Contact** Status: **O**	**Details of the contact person**
0 **..** 1	Trade_ Contact. Person Name. Text	Name of the contact person Status: D
1 **..** 1	Text. Content	Contact person name, value Status: R Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 **..** 1	Trade_ Contact. Department Name. Text	Department name Status: D
1 **..** 1	Text. Content	Department name, value Example: Accounting Status: R Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 **..** 1	**Trade_ Contact. Telephone. Universal_ Communication** Status: **O**	**Details of the phone number**
1 **..** 1	Universal_ Communication. Complete Number. Text	Phone number Status: R
1 **..** 1	Text. Content	Phone number, value Status: R Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 **..** 1	**Trade_ Contact. Fax. Universal_ Communication** Status: **O**	**Details of the fax number**
1 **..** 1	Universal_ Communication. Complete Number. Text	Fax number Status: R
1 **..** 1	Text. Content	Fax number, value Status: R Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 **..** 1	**Trade_ Contact. Email_ URI. Universal_ Communication** Status: **O**	**Details on email**
1 **..** 1	Universal_ Communication. URI. Identifier	Email Status: R
1 **..** 1	Identifier. Content	Email, value Status: R Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 **..** 1	**Trade_ Party. Postal. Trade_ Address** Status: **A**	**Details on address**
0 **..** 1	Trade_ Address. Postcode. Code	Postcode Status: A
1 **..** 1	Code. Content	Postcode, value Example: 69876 Status: R Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**
0 **..** 1	Trade_ Address. Line One. Text	Line one of address Status: A
1 **..** 1	Text. Content	Line one, value Example: Kundenstraße 15 Status: R Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**
0 **..** 1	Trade_ Address. Line Two. Text	Line two Status: O

Cardinality	Element / Attribute	Business term / Properties
1 .. 1	└Text. Content	Line two, value Example: 3. Etage rechts Status: R Profile: COMFORT and upwards
0 .. 1	└Trade_ Address. City Name. Text	City Status: A
1 .. 1	└Text. Content	City, value Example: Frankfurt Status: R Profile: COMFORT and upwards
0 .. 1	└Trade_ Address. Country. Identifier	Country (Code) Status: A
1 .. 1	└Identifier. Content	Country (Code), value Example: DE Status: R Profile: COMFORT and upwards
0 .. unbounded	**Trade_ Party. Specified. Tax_ Registration**	**Details on tax registration** Status: O
0 .. 1	└Tax_ Registration. Identification. Identifier	(Local) tax Id VAT Id Status: O O
1 .. 1	└Identifier. Content	(Local) tax Id, value VAT Id, value Example: 201/113/40209 DE234567891 Status: D D Profile: COMFORT and upwards
1 .. 1	└Identification Scheme. Identifier	Type of tax identifier Synonym: tax Id, VAT Id Example: FC, VA Status: R Profile: COMFORT and upwards
0 .. 1	**Supply Chain_ Trade Settlement. Payee. Trade_ Party**	**Details on alternative payee** Status: O
0 .. 1	└Trade_ Party. Identification. Identifier	Identification of the alternative payee Status: O
1 .. 1	└Identifier. Content	Identification of the alternative payee, value Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
0 .. unbounded	└Trade_ Party. Global_ Identification. Identifier	Globaler identifier of the alternative payee Status: A
1 .. 1	└Identifier. Content	Global identifier, value Synonym: GLN, DUNS, BIC,ODETTE, ... Example: GENODED1SPK, 4000001000005 Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
1 .. 1	└Identification Scheme. Identifier	Type of global identifier Example: 0021, 0088, 0060, 0177 Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
1 .. 1	└Trade_ Party. Name. Text	(Company) name of the alternative payee Status: R
1 .. 1	└Text. Content	(Company) name of the alternative payee, value Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
0 .. 1	**Trade_ Party. Defined. Trade_ Contact**	**Details of the contact person** Status: O
0 .. 1	└Trade_ Contact. Person Name. Text	Name of the contact person Status: D

Cardinality	Element / Attribute	Business term / Properties
1 .. 1	Text. Content	Contact person name, value Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
0 .. 1	Trade_ Contact. Department Name. Text	Department name Status: D
1 .. 1	Text. Content	Department name, value Example: Accounting Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
0 .. 1	**Trade_ Contact. Telephone. Universal_ Communication** Status: O	**Details of the phone number**
1 .. 1	Universal_ Communication. Complete Number. Text	Phone number Status: R
1 .. 1	Text. Content	Phone number, value Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
0 .. 1	**Trade_ Contact. Fax. Universal_ Communication** Status: O	**Details of the fax number**
1 .. 1	Universal_ Communication. Complete Number. Text	Fax number Status: R
1 .. 1	Text. Content	Fax number, value Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
0 .. 1	**Trade_ Contact. Email_ URI. Universal_ Communication** Status: O	**Details on email**
1 .. 1	Universal_ Communication. URI. Identifier	Email Status: R
1 .. 1	Identifier. Content	Email, value Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
0 .. 1	**Trade_ Party. Postal. Trade_ Address** Status: A	**Details on address**
0 .. 1	Trade_ Address. Postcode. Code	Postcode Status: A
1 .. 1	Code. Content	Postcode, value Example: 69876 Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
0 .. 1	Trade_ Address. Line One. Text	Line one of address Status: A
1 .. 1	Text. Content	Line one, value Example: Kundenstraße 15 Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
0 .. 1	Trade_ Address. Line Two. Text	Line two Status: O
1 .. 1	Text. Content	Line two, value Example: 3. Etage rechts Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
0 .. 1	Trade_ Address. City Name. Text	City Status: A
1 .. 1	Text. Content	City, value Example: Frankfurt Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
0 .. 1	Trade_ Address. Country. Identifier	Country (Code) Status: A

Cardinality	Element / Attribute	Business term / Properties
1 .. 1	└─Identifier. Content	Country (Code), value Example: DE Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
0 .. unbounded	┬**Trade_ Party. Specified. Tax_ Registration** Status: **O**	**Details on tax registration**
0 .. 1	├─Tax_ Registration. Identification. Identifier	(Local) tax Id VAT Id Status: O O
1 .. 1	├─Identifier. Content	(Local) tax Id, value VAT Id, value Example: 201/113/40209 DE234567891 Status: D D Profile: EXTENDED only
1 .. 1	└─Identification Scheme. Identifier	Type of tax identifier Synonym: tax Id, VAT Id Example: FC, VA Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
0 .. unbounded	┬**Supply Chain_ Trade Settlement. Specified. Trade Settlement_ Payment Means** Status: **O**	**Details on payment means**
0 .. 1	├─Trade Settlement_ Payment Means. Type. Code	Payment means type (code) Status: A
1 .. 1	├─Code. Content	Payment means type (code), value Example: 10 Status: R Profile: COMFORT and upwards
0 .. unbounded	├─Trade Settlement_ Payment Means. Information. Text	Free text information on payment means Status: D
1 .. 1	├─Text. Content	Free text information on payment means, value Remark: Free text information required, if code is used Status: R Profile: COMFORT and upwards
0 .. 1	├─Trade Settlement_ Payment Means. Identification. Identifier	Mandate reference and creditor identifier Status: D
1 .. 1	├─Identifier. Content	Mandate reference, value Status: R Profile: BASIC and upwards
1 .. 1	└─Identification Scheme Agency. Identifier	Creditor identification, value Status: R Profile: BASIC and upwards
0 .. 1	┬**Trade Settlement_ Payment Means. Payer_ Party. Debtor_ Financial Account** Status: **D**	**Buyer's financial account**
0 .. 1	├─Debtor_ Financial Account. IBAN_ Identification. Identifier	IBAN Status: D
1 .. 1	├─Identifier. Content	IBAN, value Status: R Profile: COMFORT and upwards
0 .. 1	├─Debtor_ Financial Account. Proprietary_ Identification. Identifier	Account number Status: D

Cardinality	Element / Attribute	Business term / Properties
1 .. 1	└─Identifier. Content	Account number, value Status: R Profile: COMFORT and upwards
0 .. 1	┌─**Trade Settlement_ Payment Means. Payee_ Party. Creditor_ Financial Account**	**Seller's bank account** Status: **D**
0 .. 1	┌─Creditor_ Financial Account. IBAN_ Identification. Identifier	IBAN Status: D
1 .. 1	└─Identifier. Content	IBAN, value Status: R Profile: BASIC and upwards
0 .. 1	┌─Creditor_ Financial Account. Account Name. Text	Financial account name Status: D
1 .. 1	└─Text. Content	Financial account name, value Status: R Profile: BASIC and upwards
0 .. 1	┌─Creditor_ Financial Account. Proprietary_ Identification. Identifier	Financial account identifier Status: D
1 .. 1	└─Identifier. Content	Financial account identifier, value Status: R Profile: BASIC and upwards
0 .. 1	┌─**Trade Settlement_ Payment Means. Payer_ Specified. Debtor_ Financial Institution**	**Buyer's financial institution** Status: **D**
0 .. 1	┌─Debtor_ Financial Institution. BIC. Identifier	BIC Status: D
1 .. 1	└─Identifier. Content	BIC, value Status: R Profile: COMFORT and upwards
0 .. 1	┌─Debtor_ Financial Institution. German Bankleitzahl_ Identification. Identifier	German bank code Status: D
1 .. 1	└─Identifier. Content	German bank code, value Status: R Profile: COMFORT and upwards
0 .. 1	┌─Debtor_ Financial Institution. Name. Text	Name of financial institution Status: D
1 .. 1	└─Text. Content	Name of financial institution, value Status: R Profile: COMFORT and upwards
0 .. 1	┌─**Trade Settlement_ Payment Means. Payee_ Specified. Creditor_ Financial Institution**	**Seller's financial institution** Status: **D**
0 .. 1	┌─Creditor_ Financial Institution. BIC. Identifier	BIC Status: D
1 .. 1	└─Identifier. Content	BIC, value Status: R Profile: BASIC and upwards
0 .. 1	┌─Creditor_ Financial Institution. German Bankleitzahl_ Identification. Identifier	German bank code Status: D
1 .. 1	└─Identifier. Content	German bank code, value Status: R Profile: BASIC and upwards
0 .. 1	┌─Creditor_ Financial Institution. Name. Text	Bank name Status: D

Cardinality	Element / Attribute	Business term / Properties
1 .. 1	└ Text. Content	Bank name, value Status: R Profile: BASIC and upwards
0 .. unbounded	**Supply Chain_ Trade Settlement. Applicable. Trade_ Tax**	**Details on trade tax** Status: D
1 .. 1	Trade_ Tax. Calculated. Amount	Tax calculated amount Status: R
1 .. 1	Amount. Content	Profile: BASIC and upwards
1 .. 1	Amount Currency. Identifier	Currency Example: EUR Status: R Profile: BASIC and upwards
1 .. 1	Trade_ Tax. Type. Code	Tax type (code) Status: R
1 .. 1	Code. Content	Tax type (code), value Example: VAT Status: R Profile: BASIC and upwards
0 .. 1	Trade_ Tax. Exemption Reason. Text	Exemption reason (free text) Status: D
1 .. 1	Text. Content	Exemption reason (free text), value Status: R Profile: COMFORT and upwards
1 .. 1	Trade_ Tax. Basis. Amount	Tax base amount Status: R
1 .. 1	Amount. Content	Tax base amount, value Status: R Profile: BASIC and upwards
1 .. 1	Amount Currency. Identifier	Currency Example: EUR Status: R Profile: BASIC and upwards
0 .. 1	Trade_ Tax. Line Total_ Basis. Amount	Goods amount for tax rate Status: D
1 .. 1	Amount. Content	Goods amount for tax rate, value Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
1 .. 1	Amount Currency. Identifier	Currency Example: EUR Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
0 .. 1	Trade_ Tax. Allowance Charge_ Basis. Amount	Total tax rate allowances and charges at header level Status: D
1 .. 1	Amount. Content	Total tax rate allowances and charges, value Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
1 .. 1	Amount Currency. Identifier	Currency Example: EUR Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
0 .. 1	Trade_ Tax. Category. Code	Tax category Status: D
1 .. 1	Code. Content	Tax category, value Example: S Status: R Profile: COMFORT and upwards
1 .. 1	Trade_ Tax. Applicable. Percent	Tax rate percentage Status: R
1 .. 1	Numeric. Content	Tax rate percentage, value Status: R Profile: BASIC and upwards
0 .. 1	**Supply Chain_ Trade Settlement. Billing. Specified_ Period**	**Details on billing specified period** Status: D

Cardinality	Element / Attribute	Business term / Properties
1 .. 1	Specified_ Period. Start. Date Time	Start of the billing period Status: R
1 .. 1	Date Time. Content	Start of the billing period, value Status: R Profile: COMFORT and upwards
1 .. 1	Date Time. Format. Text	Date, format Example: 102 Status: R Profile: COMFORT and upwards
1 .. 1	Specified_ Period. End. Date Time	End of billing period Status: R
1 .. 1	Date Time. Content	End of billing period, value Status: R Profile: COMFORT and upwards
1 .. 1	Date Time. Format. Text	Date, format Example: 102 Status: R Profile: COMFORT and upwards
0 .. unbounded	**Supply Chain_ Trade Settlement. Specified. Trade_ Allowance Charge** Status: D	**Details on allowances and charges**
1 .. 1	Trade_ Allowance Charge. Charge. Indicator	Charge indicator Status: R
1 .. 1	Indicator. Content	Profile: COMFORT and upwards
0 .. 1	Trade_ Allowance Charge. Sequence. Numeric	Calculation sequence Status: O
1 .. 1	Numeric. Content	Calculation sequence, value Example: 1 Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
0 .. 1	Trade_ Allowance Charge. Calculation. Percent	Allowance Charge Percent Status: O
1 .. 1	Numeric. Content	Allowance Charge Percent, value Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
0 .. 1	Trade_ Allowance Charge. Basis. Amount	Base amount of allowance or charge Status: O
1 .. 1	Amount. Content	Base amount of allowance or charge Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
1 .. 1	Amount Currency. Identifier	Currency Example: EUR Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
0 .. 1	Trade_ Allowance Charge. Basis. Quantity	Base quantity of allowance or charge Status: O
1 .. 1	Quantity. Content	Base quantity of allowance or charge, value Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
1 .. 1	Quantity Unit. Code	Price base quantity unit Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
1 .. 1	Trade_ Allowance Charge. Actual. Amount	Allowance or charce base amount Status: R
1 .. 1	Amount. Content	Allowance or charce base amount, value Status: R Profile: COMFORT and upwards

Cardinality	Element / Attribute	Business term / Properties
1 .. 1	└Amount Currency. Identifier	Currency Example: EUR Status: R Profile: COMFORT and upwards
0 .. 1	┌Trade_ Allowance Charge. Reason. Code	Reason for allowance or charge (Code) Status: O
1 .. 1	└Code. Content	Reason for allowance or charge (Code), value Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
0 .. 1	┌Trade_ Allowance Charge. Reason. Text	Reason for allowance or charge (free text) Status: D
1 .. 1	└Text. Content	Reason for allowance or charge (free text), value Status: R Profile: COMFORT and upwards
0 .. unbounded	**Trade_ Allowance Charge. Category. Trade_ Tax**	**Details of tax information** Status: **D**
1 .. 1	┌Trade_ Tax. Type. Code	Tax type (Code) Status: R
1 .. 1	└Code. Content	Tax type (code), value Status: R Profile: COMFORT and upwards
1 .. 1	┌Trade_ Tax. Category. Code	Tax category Status: R
1 .. 1	└Code. Content	Tax category, value Status: R Profile: COMFORT and upwards
1 .. 1	┌Trade_ Tax. Applicable. Percent	Tax rate percentage Status: R
1 .. 1	└Numeric. Content	Tax rate percentage, value Status: R Profile: COMFORT and upwards
0 .. unbounded	**Supply Chain_ Trade Settlement. Specified. Logistics_ Service Charge**	**Details on logistics service charges** Synonym: *Transport and packaging costs* Status: **D**
1 .. unbounded	┌Logistics_ Service Charge. Description. Text	Service charge ID Status: R
1 .. 1	└Text. Content	Service charge ID, value Example: Shipping and packaging costs Status: R Profile: COMFORT and upwards
1 .. 1	┌Logistics_ Service Charge. Applied. Amount	Service charge amount Status: R
1 .. 1	┌Amount. Content	Service charge amount, value Status: R Profile: COMFORT and upwards
1 .. 1	└Amount Currency. Identifier	Currency Example: EUR Status: R Profile: COMFORT and upwards
0 .. unbounded	**Logistics_ Service Charge. Applied. Trade_ Tax**	**Details on taxes** Status: **D**
1 .. 1	┌Trade_ Tax. Type. Code	Tax type (Code) Status: R
1 .. 1	└Code. Content	Tax type (Code), value Status: R Profile: COMFORT and upwards
1 .. 1	┌Trade_ Tax. Category. Code	Tax category Status: R

Cardinality	Element / Attribute	Business term / Properties
1 .. 1	Code. Content	Tax category, value Status: R Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**
1 .. 1	Trade_ Tax. Applicable. Percent	Tax percentage Status: R
1 .. 1	Numeric. Content	Tax percentage, value Status: R Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**
0 .. unbounded	**Supply Chain_ Trade Settlement. Specified. Trade_ Payment Terms** Status: **D**	**Details on payment terms**
1 .. unbounded	Trade_ Payment Terms. Description. Text	Free text of the payment terms Status: R
1 .. 1	Text. Content	Free text on payment terms, value Status: R Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**
0 .. 1	Trade_ Payment Terms. Due Date. Date Time	Due date Status: O
1 .. 1	Date Time. Content	Due date, value Status: R Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**
1 .. 1	Date Time. Format. Text	Date, format Example: 102 Status: R Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**
0 .. unbounded	Trade_ Payment Terms. Partial Payment. Amount	Partial payment amount Status: O
1 .. 1	Amount. Content	Partial payment amount, value Status: R Profile: **EXTENDED only**
1 .. 1	Amount Currency. Identifier	Currency Example: EUR Status: R Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	**Trade_ Payment Terms. Applicable. Trade_ Payment Penalty Terms** Status: **O**	**Detail of payment penalties**
0 .. 1	Trade_ Payment Penalty Terms. Basis. Date Time	Reference date for when the payment is due Status: O
1 .. 1	Date Time. Content	Reference date for when the payment is due, value Status: R Profile: **EXTENDED only**
1 .. 1	Date Time. Format. Text	Date, format Example: 102 Status: R Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	Trade_ Payment Penalty Terms. Basis Period. Measure	Due date period Status: O
1 .. 1	Measure. Content	 Profile: **EXTENDED only**
1 .. 1	Measure Unit. Code	Due date period, unit Example: DAY Status: R Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	Trade_ Payment Penalty Terms. Basis. Amount	Base amount for payment penalty Status: O
1 .. 1	Amount. Content	Base amount for payment penalty, value Status: R Profile: **EXTENDED only**

Cardinality	Element / Attribute	Business term / Properties		
1 .. 1	└─Amount Currency. Identifier	Currency		
		Example:	EUR	
		Status:	R	
		Profile:	**EXTENDED only**	
0 .. 1	Trade_ Payment Penalty Terms. Calculation. Percent	Payment penalty percentage		
		Status:	O	
1 .. 1	└─Numeric. Content	Payment penalty percentage, value		
		Status:	R	
		Profile:	**EXTENDED only**	
0 .. 1	Trade_ Payment Penalty Terms. Actual Penalty. Amount	Payment penalty amount		
		Status:	O	
1 .. 1	└─Amount. Content	Payment penalty amount, value		
		Status:	R	
		Profile:	**EXTENDED only**	
1 .. 1	└─Amount Currency. Identifier	Currency		
		Example:	EUR	
		Status:	R	
		Profile:	**BASIC and upwards**	
0 .. 1	**Trade_ Payment Terms. Applicable. Trade_ Payment Discount Terms**	**Details on payment discounts**		
		Status: **O**		
0 .. 1	Trade_ Payment Discount Terms. Basis. Date Time	Reference date for when the payment is due		
		Status:	O	
1 .. 1	└─Date Time. Content	Reference date for when the payment is due, value		
		Status:	R	
		Profile:	**EXTENDED only**	
1 .. 1	└─Date Time. Format. Text	Date, format		
		Example:	102	
		Status:	R	
		Profile:	**EXTENDED only**	
0 .. 1	Trade_ Payment Discount Terms. Basis Period. Measure	Due date period		
		Status:	O	
1 .. 1	└─Measure. Content	Due date period, value		
		Example:	10	
		Status:	R	
		Profile:	**EXTENDED only**	
1 .. 1	└─Measure Unit. Code	Due date period, unit		
		Example:	DAY	
		Status:	R	
		Profile:	**EXTENDED only**	
0 .. 1	Trade_ Payment Discount Terms. Basis. Amount	Base amount for payment discounts		
		Status:	O	
1 .. 1	└─Amount. Content	Base amount for payment discounts, value		
		Status:	R	
		Profile:	**EXTENDED only**	
1 .. 1	└─Amount Currency. Identifier	Currency		
		Example:	EUR	
		Status:	R	
		Profile:	**EXTENDED only**	
0 .. 1	Trade_ Payment Discount Terms. Calculation. Percent	Payment discount percentage		
		Status:	O	
1 .. 1	└─Numeric. Content	Payment discount percentage, value		
		Status:	R	
		Profile:	**EXTENDED only**	
0 .. 1	Trade_ Payment Discount Terms. Actual Discount. Amount	Payment discount amount		
		Status:	O	
1 .. 1	└─Amount. Content	Payment discount amount, value		
		Status:	R	
		Profile:	**EXTENDED only**	

Cardinality	Element / Attribute	Business term / Properties
1 .. 1	└Amount Currency. Identifier	Currency Example: EUR Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
1 .. 1	**Supply Chain_ Trade Settlement. Specified. Trade Settlement_ Monetary Summation** Status: R	**Details of document totals**
1 .. 1	Trade Settlement_ Monetary Summation. Line Total. Amount	Line total amount Status: R
1 .. 1	└Amount. Content	Line total amount, value Status: R Profile: BASIC and upwards
1 .. 1	└Amount Currency. Identifier	Currency Example: EUR Status: R Profile: BASIC and upwards
1 .. 1	Trade Settlement_ Monetary Summation. Charge Total. Amount	Charge total amount Status: R
1 .. 1	└Amount. Content	Charge total amount, value Status: R Profile: BASIC and upwards
1 .. 1	└Amount Currency. Identifier	Currency Example: EUR Status: R Profile: BASIC and upwards
1 .. 1	Trade Settlement_ Monetary Summation. Allowance Total. Amount	Allowance total amount Status: R
1 .. 1	└Amount. Content	Allowance total amount, value Status: R Profile: BASIC and upwards
1 .. 1	└Amount Currency. Identifier	Currency Example: EUR Status: R Profile: BASIC and upwards
1 .. 1	Trade Settlement_ Monetary Summation. Tax Basis Total. Amount	Tax basis total amount Status: R
1 .. 1	└Amount. Content	Tax basis total amount, value Status: R Profile: BASIC and upwards
1 .. 1	└Amount Currency. Identifier	Currency Example: EUR Status: R Profile: BASIC and upwards
1 .. 1	Trade Settlement_ Monetary Summation. Tax Total. Amount	Tax total amount Status: R
1 .. 1	└Amount. Content	Tax total amount, value Status: R Profile: BASIC and upwards
1 .. 1	└Amount Currency. Identifier	Currency Example: EUR Status: R Profile: BASIC and upwards
1 .. 1	Trade Settlement_ Monetary Summation. Grand Total. Amount	Grand total Status: R
1 .. 1	└Amount. Content	Grand total, value Status: R Profile: BASIC and upwards

Cardinality	Element / Attribute	Business term / Properties
1 .. 1	└─Amount Currency. Identifier	Currency Example: EUR Status: R Profile: BASIC and upwards
0 .. 1	Trade Settlement_ Monetary Summation. Total Prepaid. Amount	Total prepaid amount Status: D
1 .. 1	─Amount. Content	Total prepaid amount, value Status: R Profile: COMFORT and upwards
1 .. 1	─Amount Currency. Identifier	Currency Example: EUR Status: R Profile: COMFORT and upwards
0 .. 1	Trade Settlement_ Monetary Summation. Due Payable. Amount	Due payable amount Status: D
1 .. 1	─Amount. Content	Due payable amount, value Status: R Profile: COMFORT and upwards
1 .. 1	─Amount Currency. Identifier	Currency Example: EUR Status: R Profile: COMFORT and upwards
0 .. 1	**Supply Chain_ Trade Settlement. Receivable_ Specified. Trade_ Accounting Account**	**Details of booking reference** Status: **O**
1 .. 1	Trade_ Accounting Account. Identification. Identifier	Booking reference Synonym: Cost centre Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
1 .. 1	─Identifier. Content	
1 .. unbounded	**Supply Chain_ Trade Transaction. Included. Supply Chain_ Trade Line Item**	**Grouping of item information** Status: **R**
1 .. 1	**Supply Chain_ Trade Line Item. Associated. Document Line_ Document**	**Grouping of general information** Status: **R**
0 .. 1	Document Line_ Document. Line. Identifier	Line number Status: A
1 .. 1	─Identifier. Content	Line number, value Status: R Profile: COMFORT and upwards
0 .. unbounded	**Document Line_ Document. Included. Note**	**Details of free text relating to the item** Status: **O**
0 .. 1	Note. Content. Code	Free text (Content code) Status: O
1 .. 1	─Code. Content	Free text (Content code), value Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
1 .. unbounded	Note. Content. Text	Free text Status: R
1 .. 1	─Text. Content	Free text, value Status: R Profile: COMFORT and upwards
0 .. 1	Note. Subject. Code	Free text (Subject code) Status: O

Cardinality	Element / Attribute	Business term / Properties
1 .. 1	└Code. Content	Free text (subject code), value Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
0 .. 1	┌Supply Chain_ Trade Line Item. Specified. Supply Chain_ Trade Agreement	Grouping of agreement information Status: A
0 .. 1	┌Supply Chain_ Trade Agreement. Buyer Order_ Referenced. Referenced_ Document	Details on referenced order Status: O
0 .. 1	┌Referenced_ Document. Issue. Date Time	Order date Status: O
1 .. 1	─Date Time. Content	Order date, value Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
1 .. 1	└Date Time. Format. Text	Date, format Example: 102 Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
0 .. 1	┌Referenced_ Document. Line. Identifier	Item number Status: O
1 .. 1	└Identifier. Content	Item number, value Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
1 .. 1	┌Referenced_ Document. Identification. Identifier	Order Id Status: R
1 .. 1	└Identifier. Content	Order Id, value Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
0 .. 1	┌Supply Chain_ Trade Agreement. Contract_ Referenced. Referenced_ Document	Details on referenced contract Status: O
0 .. 1	┌Referenced_ Document. Issue. Date Time	Contract date Status: O
1 .. 1	─Date Time. Content	Contract date, value Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
1 .. 1	└Date Time. Format. Text	Date, format Example: 102 Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
0 .. 1	┌Referenced_ Document. Line. Identifier	Item number Status: O
1 .. 1	└Identifier. Content	Item number, value Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
1 .. 1	┌Referenced_ Document. Identification. Identifier	Contract ID Status: R
1 .. 1	└Identifier. Content	Contract Id, value Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
0 .. unbounded	┌Supply Chain_ Trade Agreement. Additional_ Referenced. Referenced_ Document	Details on additional document references Status: O
0 .. 1	┌Referenced_ Document. Issue. Date Time	Document date Status: O

Cardinality	Element / Attribute	Business term / Properties
1 .. 1	Date Time. Content	Document date, value Status: **R** Profile: **EXTENDED only**
1 .. 1	Date Time. Format. Text	Date, format Example: 102 Status: **R** Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	Referenced_ Document. Line. Identifier	Item number Status: **O**
1 .. 1	Identifier. Content	Item number, value Status: **R** Profile: **EXTENDED only**
1 .. 1	Referenced_ Document. Identification. Identifier	Document Id Status: **R**
1 .. 1	Identifier. Content	Document Id, value Status: **R** Profile: **EXTENDED only**
1 .. 1	Referenced_ Document. Reference_ Type. Code	Document type Status: **R**
1 .. 1	Code. Content	Document type, value Status: **R** Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	**Supply Chain_ Trade Agreement. Gross Price_ Product. Trade_ Price**	**Details on gross price excluding taxes** Status: **A**
1 .. 1	Trade_ Price. Charge. Amount	Gross price Status: **R**
1 .. 1	Amount. Content	Gross price, value Status: **R** Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**
1 .. 1	Amount Currency. Identifier	Currency Example: EUR Status: **R** Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**
0 .. 1	Trade_ Price. Basis. Quantity	Price base quantity Status: **O**
1 .. 1	Quantity. Content	Price base quantity, value Example: 1, 10, 100 Status: **R** Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**
1 .. 1	Quantity Unit. Code	Price base quantity unit Status: **R** Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**
0 .. unbounded	**Trade_ Price. Applied. Trade_ Allowance Charge**	**Details on allowances and charges** Status: **O**
1 .. 1	Trade_ Allowance Charge. Charge. Indicator	Charge indicator Status: **R**
1 .. 1	Indicator. Content	Charge indicator, value Status: **R** Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**
0 .. 1	Trade_ Allowance Charge. Sequence. Numeric	Calculation sequence Status: **O**
1 .. 1	Numeric. Content	Calculation sequence, value Example: 1 Status: **R** Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	Trade_ Allowance Charge. Calculation. Percent	Allowance charge percent Status: **O**

Cardinality	Element / Attribute	Business term / Properties
1 .. 1	└─Numeric. Content	Allowance charge percent, value Status: R Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	┌─Trade_ Allowance Charge. Basis. Amount	Base amount for allowances and charges Status: O
1 .. 1	└─Amount. Content	Profile: **EXTENDED only**
1 .. 1	└─Amount Currency. Identifier	Currency Example: EUR Status: R Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	┌─Trade_ Allowance Charge. Basis. Quantity	Base quantity for allowances and charges Status: O
1 .. 1	└─Quantity. Content	Base quantity for allowances and charges, value Status: R Profile: **EXTENDED only**
1 .. 1	└─Quantity Unit. Code	Price base quantity unit Status: R Profile: **EXTENDED only**
1 .. 1	┌─Trade_ Allowance Charge. Actual. Amount	Allowance or charge amount Status: R
1 .. 1	└─Amount. Content	Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**
1 .. 1	└─Amount Currency. Identifier	Currency Example: EUR Status: R Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**
0 .. 1	┌─Trade_ Allowance Charge. Reason. Code	Reason for allowance or charge (Code) Status: O
1 .. 1	└─Code. Content	Reason for allowance or charge (Code), value Status: R Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	┌─Trade_ Allowance Charge. Reason. Text	Reason for allowance or charge (free text) Status: D
1 .. 1	└─Text. Content	Reason for allowance or charge (free text), value Status: R Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**
0 .. 1	**Supply Chain_ Trade Agreement. Net Price_ Product. Trade_ Price**	**Details on net price without tax** Remark: The net prices included all allowances and charges, but no taxes. Status: **A**
1 .. 1	┌─Trade_ Price. Charge. Amount	Net price Status: R
1 .. 1	├─Amount. Content	Net price, value Status: R Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**
1 .. 1	└─Amount Currency. Identifier	Currency Example: EUR Status: R Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**
0 .. 1	┌─Trade_ Price. Basis. Quantity	Price base quantity Status: O
1 .. 1	├─Quantity. Content	Price base quantity, value Example: 1, 10, 100 Status: R Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**
1 .. 1	└─Quantity Unit. Code	Unit of price base quantity Example: C62 Status: R Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**

Cardinality	Element / Attribute	Business term / Properties

0 .. 1	**Supply Chain_ Trade Agreement. Customer Order_ Referenced. Referenced_ Document**	**Details on referenced customer order**
		Status: **O**
0 .. 1	Referenced_ Document. Issue. Date Time	Order date
		Status: O
1 .. 1	Date Time. Content	Oder date, value
		Status: R
		Profile: **EXTENDED only**
1 .. 1	Date Time. Format. Text	Date, format
		Example: 102
		Status: R
		Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	Referenced_ Document. Line. Identifier	Item number
		Status: O
1 .. 1	Identifier. Content	Item number, value
		Status: R
		Profile: **EXTENDED only**
1 .. 1	Referenced_ Document. Identification. Identifier	Order number
		Status: R
1 .. 1	Identifier. Content	Order number, value
		Status: R
		Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	**Supply Chain_ Trade Line Item. Specified. Supply Chain_ Trade Delivery**	**Grouping on delivery information**
		Status: **A**
1 .. 1	Supply Chain_ Trade Delivery. Billed. Quantity	Billes quantity
		Status: R
1 .. 1	Quantity. Content	Billed quantity, value
		Status: R
		Profile: **BASIC and upwards**
1 .. 1	Quantity Unit. Code	Measurement unit
		Example: C62
		Status: R
		Profile: **BASIC and upwards**
0 .. 1	Supply Chain_ Trade Delivery. Charge Free. Quantity	Charge free quantity
		Status: O
1 .. 1	Quantity. Content	Charge free quantity, value
		Status: R
		Profile: **EXTENDED only**
1 .. 1	Quantity Unit. Code	Measurement unit
		Example: C62
		Status: R
		Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	Supply Chain_ Trade Delivery. Package. Quantity	Package quantity
		Status: O
1 .. 1	Quantity. Content	Package quantity, value
		Status: R
		Profile: **EXTENDED only**
1 .. 1	Quantity Unit. Code	Measurement unit
		Example: BX
		Status: R
		Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	**Supply Chain_ Trade Delivery. Ship To. Trade_ Party**	**Details on the alternative ship to**
		Status: **O**
0 .. 1	Trade_ Party. Identification. Identifier	Identification of ship to
		Status: O

Cardinality	Element / Attribute	Business term / Properties
1 .. 1	Identifier. Content	Identification of ship to, value Example: TO123456 Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
0 .. unbounded	Trade_ Party. Global_ Identification. Identifier	Global identifier Status: A
1 .. 1	Identifier. Content	Global identifier, value Synonym: GLN, DUNS, BIC,ODETTE, ... Example: GENODED1SPK, 4000001000005 Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
1 .. 1	Identification Scheme. Identifier	Type of global identifier Example: 0021, 0088, 0060, 0177 Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
1 .. 1	Trade_ Party. Name. Text	(Company) name of ship to Status: R
1 .. 1	Text. Content	(Company) name of ship to, value Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
0 .. 1	**Trade_ Party. Defined. Trade_ Contact**	**Details of the contact person** Status: O
0 .. 1	Trade_ Contact. Person Name. Text	Name of the contact person Status: D
1 .. 1	Text. Content	Contact person name, value Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
0 .. 1	Trade_ Contact. Department Name. Text	Department name Status: D
1 .. 1	Text. Content	Department name, value Example: Accounting Status: D Profile: EXTENDED only
0 .. 1	**Trade_ Contact. Telephone. Universal_ Communication**	**Department name, value** Example: Accounting Status: R
1 .. 1	Universal_ Communication. Complete Number. Text	Phone number Status: R
1 .. 1	Text. Content	Phone number, value Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
0 .. 1	**Trade_ Contact. Fax. Universal_ Communication**	**Details of the fax number** Status: O
1 .. 1	Universal_ Communication. Complete Number. Text	Fax number Status: R
1 .. 1	Text. Content	Fax number, value Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
0 .. 1	**Trade_ Contact. Email_ URI. Universal_ Communication**	**Details on email** Status: O
1 .. 1	Universal_ Communication. URI. Identifier	Email Status: R
1 .. 1	Identifier. Content	Email, value Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only

Cardinality	Element / Attribute	Business term / Properties
0 .. 1	**Trade_ Party. Postal. Trade_ Address**	**Details on address**
		Status: **A**
0 .. 1	Trade_ Address. Postcode. Code	Postcode
		Status: A
1 .. 1	Code. Content	Postcode, value
		Example: 69876
		Status: R
		Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	Trade_ Address. Line One. Text	Line one of address
		Status: A
1 .. 1	Text. Content	Line one, value
		Example: Kundenstraße 15
		Status: R
		Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	Trade_ Address. Line Two. Text	Line two
		Status: O
1 .. 1	Text. Content	Line two, value
		Example: 3. Etage rechts
		Status: R
		Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	Trade_ Address. City Name. Text	City
		Status: A
1 .. 1	Text. Content	City, value
		Example: Frankfurt
		Status: R
		Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	Trade_ Address. Country. Identifier	Country (Code)
		Status: A
1 .. 1	Identifier. Content	Country (Code), value
		Example: DE
		Status: R
		Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. unbounded	**Trade_ Party. Specified. Tax_ Registration**	**Details on tax registration**
		Status: **O**
0 .. 1	Tax_ Registration. Identification. Identifier	(Local) tax Id
		VAT Id
		Status: O
		O
1 .. 1	Identifier. Content	(Local) tax Id, value
		VAT Id, value
		Example: 201/113/40209
		DE234567891
		Status: D
		D
		Profile: **EXTENDED only**
1 .. 1	Identification Scheme. Identifier	Type of tax identifier
		Synonym: tax Id, VAT Id
		Example: FC, VA
		Status: R
		Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	**Supply Chain_ Trade Delivery. Ultimate_ Ship To. Trade_ Party**	**Details of the alternative ultimate ship to**
		Status: **O**
0 .. 1	Trade_ Party. Identification. Identifier	Identification of ultimate ship to
		Status: O
1 .. 1	Identifier. Content	Identification of ultimate ship to, value
		Example: U123456
		Status: R
		Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. unbounded	Trade_ Party. Global_ Identification. Identifier	Global identifier
		Status: A

Cardinality	Element / Attribute	Business term / Properties
1 .. 1	Identifier. Content	Global identifier, value Synonym: GLN, DUNS, BIC,ODETTE, ... Example: GENODED1SPK, 4000001000005 Status: R Profile: **EXTENDED only**
1 .. 1	Identification Scheme. Identifier	Type of global identifier Example: 0021, 0088, 0060, 0177 Status: R Profile: **EXTENDED only**
1 .. 1	Trade_ Party. Name. Text	(Company) name of the ultimate ship to Status: R
1 .. 1	Text. Content	(Company) name of the ultimate ship to, value Status: R Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	**Trade_ Party. Defined. Trade_ Contact**	**Details of the contact person** Status: **O**
0 .. 1	Trade_ Contact. Person Name. Text	Name of the contact person Status: D
1 .. 1	Text. Content	Contact person name, value Status: R Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	Trade_ Contact. Department Name. Text	Department name Status: D
1 .. 1	Text. Content	Department name, value Example: Accounting Status: R Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	**Trade_ Contact. Telephone. Universal_ Communication**	**Details of the phone number** Status: **O**
1 .. 1	Universal_ Communication. Complete Number. Text	Phone number Status: R
1 .. 1	Text. Content	Phone number, value Status: R Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	**Trade_ Contact. Fax. Universal_ Communication**	**Details of the fax number** Status: **O**
1 .. 1	Universal_ Communication. Complete Number. Text	Fax number Status: R
1 .. 1	Text. Content	Fax number, value Status: R Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	**Trade_ Contact. Email_ URI. Universal_ Communication**	**Details on email** Status: **O**
1 .. 1	Universal_ Communication. URI. Identifier	Email Status: R
1 .. 1	Identifier. Content	Email, value Status: R Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	**Trade_ Party. Postal. Trade_ Address**	**Details on address** Status: **A**
0 .. 1	Trade_ Address. Postcode. Code	Postcode Status: A
1 .. 1	Code. Content	Postcode, value Example: 69876 Status: R Profile: **EXTENDED only**

Cardinality	Element / Attribute	Business term / Properties
0 .. 1	Trade_ Address. Line One. Text	Line one of address Status: A
1 .. 1	Text. Content	Line one, value Example: Kundenstraße 15 Status: R Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	Trade_ Address. Line Two. Text	Line two Status: O
1 .. 1	Text. Content	Line two, value Example: 3. Etage rechts Status: R Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	Trade_ Address. City Name. Text	City Status: A
1 .. 1	Text. Content	City, value Example: Frankfurt Status: R Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	Trade_ Address. Country. Identifier	Country (Code) Status: A
1 .. 1	Identifier. Content	Country (Code), value Example: DE Status: R Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. unbounded	**Trade_ Party. Specified. Tax_ Registration**	**Details on tax registration** Status: **O**
0 .. 1	Tax_ Registration. Identification. Identifier	(Local) tax Id VAT Id Status: O O
1 .. 1	Identifier. Content	(Local) tax Id, value VAT Id, value Example: 201/113/40209 DE234567891 Status: D D Profile: **EXTENDED only**
1 .. 1	Identification Scheme. Identifier	Type of tax identifier Synonym: tax Id, VAT Id Example: FC, VA Status: R Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	**Supply Chain_ Trade Delivery. Actual_ Delivery. Supply Chain_ Event**	**Details on actual delivery** Status: **D**
0 .. 1	Supply Chain_ Event. Occurrence. Date Time	Actual date of delivery or date of service provision Status: D
1 .. 1	Date Time. Content	Actual date of delivery, value Status: R Profile: **EXTENDED only**
1 .. 1	Date Time. Format. Text	Date, format Example: 102 Status: R Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	**Supply Chain_ Trade Delivery. Despatch Advice_ Referenced. Referenced_ Document**	**Details on referenced despatch advice** Status: **O**
0 .. 1	Referenced_ Document. Issue. Date Time	Document date Status: O

Cardinality	Element / Attribute	Business term / Properties
1 .. 1	Date Time. Content	Document date, value Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
1 .. 1	Date Time. Format. Text	Date, format Example: 102 Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
0 .. 1	Referenced_ Document. Line. Identifier	Item number Status: O
1 .. 1	Identifier. Content	Item number, value Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
1 .. 1	Referenced_ Document. Identification. Identifier	Despatch advice number Status: R
1 .. 1	Identifier. Content	Despatch advice number, value Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
0 .. 1	**Supply Chain_ Trade Delivery. Receiving Advice_ Referenced. Referenced_ Document**	**Details on referenced receiving advice** Status: **O**
0 .. 1	Referenced_ Document. Issue. Date Time	Document date Status: O
1 .. 1	Date Time. Content	Document date, value Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
1 .. 1	Date Time. Format. Text	Date, format Example: 102 Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
0 .. 1	Referenced_ Document. Line. Identifier	Item number Status: O
1 .. 1	Identifier. Content	Item number, value Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
1 .. 1	Referenced_ Document. Identification. Identifier	Document number Status: R
1 .. 1	Identifier. Content	Document number, value Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
0 .. 1	**Supply Chain_ Trade Delivery. Delivery Note_ Referenced. Referenced_ Document**	**Details on referenced delivery note** Status: **O**
0 .. 1	Referenced_ Document. Issue. Date Time	Document date Status: O
1 .. 1	Date Time. Content	Document date, value Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
1 .. 1	Date Time. Format. Text	Date, format Example: 102 Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
0 .. 1	Referenced_ Document. Line. Identifier	Item number Status: O
1 .. 1	Identifier. Content	Item number, value Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
1 .. 1	Referenced_ Document. Identification. Identifier	Document number Status: R

Cardinality	Element / Attribute	Business term / Properties
1 .. 1	└ Identifier. Content	Document number, value Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
1 .. 1	┌ **Supply Chain_ Trade Line Item. Specified. Supply Chain_ Trade Settlement**	**Grouping on settlement information** Status: R
0 .. unbounded	┌ **Supply Chain_ Trade Settlement. Applicable. Trade_ Tax**	**Details on taxes** Remark: This section must be used even in the BASIC profile, if the invoice needs to show more than one tax type. Status: D
0 .. 1	┌ Trade_ Tax. Calculated. Amount	Tax amount Status: D
1 .. 1	├ Amount. Content	 Profile: EXTENDED only
1 .. 1	└ Amount Currency. Identifier	Currency Example: EUR Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
0 .. 1	┌ Trade_ Tax. Type. Code	Tax type (Code) Status: D
1 .. 1	└ Code. Content	Tax type (Code), value Example: VAT Status: R Profile: COMFORT and upwards
0 .. 1	┌ Trade_ Tax. Exemption Reason. Text	Exemption reason (free text) Status: D
1 .. 1	└ Text. Content	Exemption reason (free text), value Status: R Profile: COMFORT and upwards
0 .. 1	┌ Trade_ Tax. Category. Code	Tax category Status: D
1 .. 1	└ Code. Content	Tax category, value Example: S Status: R Profile: COMFORT and upwards
1 .. 1	┌ Trade_ Tax. Applicable. Percent	Tax percentage Status: R
1 .. 1	└ Numeric. Content	Tax percentage, value Status: R Profile: COMFORT and upwards
0 .. 1	┌ **Supply Chain_ Trade Settlement. Billing. Specified_ Period**	**Details on billing period** Status: O
1 .. 1	┌ Specified_ Period. Start. Date Time	Start of billing period Status: R
1 .. 1	├ Date Time. Content	Start of billing perdiod, value Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
1 .. 1	└ Date Time. Format. Text	Date, format Example: 102 Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
1 .. 1	┌ Specified_ Period. End. Date Time	End of billing period Status: R
1 .. 1	├ Date Time. Content	End of billing period, value Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
1 .. 1	└ Date Time. Format. Text	Date, format Example: 102 Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only

Cardinality	Element / Attribute	Business term / Properties
0 .. 1	**Supply Chain_ Trade Settlement. Specified. Trade_ Accounting Account**	**Details of the booking reference**
	.	Status: **O**
1 .. 1	Trade_ Accounting Account. Identification. Identifier	Booking reference
		Synonym: Cost center
		Status: R
1 .. 1	Identifier. Content	
		Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	**Supply Chain_ Trade Settlement. Specified. Trade Settlement_ Monetary Summation**	**Details on summation**
		Remark: If only a text block without pricing is specified, this block can be omitted. Otherwise, it must be indicated.
	.	Status: **D**
1 .. 1	Trade Settlement_ Monetary Summation. Line Total. Amount	Line total amount
		Status: R
1 .. 1	Amount. Content	Line total amount, value
		Status: R
		Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**
1 .. 1	Amount Currency. Identifier	Currency
		Example: EUR
		Status: R
		Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**
0 .. 1	Trade Settlement_ Monetary Summation. Total Allowance Charge. Amount	Allowance and charge total
		Status: D
1 .. 1	Amount. Content	
		Profile: **EXTENDED only**
1 .. 1	Amount Currency. Identifier	Currency
		Example: EUR
		Status: R
		Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	**Supply Chain_ Trade Line Item. Specified. Trade_ Product**	**Grouping of product or service information**
		Status: **A**
0 .. 1	Trade_ Product. Global_ Identification. Identifier	Global identifier of the article
		Synonym: GTIN, ...
		Status: A
1 .. 1	Identifier. Content	Global identifier of the article, value
		Synonym: GTIN, ...
		Example: 4000001000005
		Status: R
		Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**
1 .. 1	Identification Scheme. Identifier	Type of global trade item number
		Synonym: GTIN, ...
		Example: 0160
		Status: R
		Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**
0 .. 1	Trade_ Product. Seller Assigned_ Identification. Identifier	Seller's article number
		Status: O
1 .. 1	Identifier. Content	Seller's article number, value
		Status: R
		Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**
0 .. 1	Trade_ Product. Buyer Assigned_ Identification. Identifier	Buyer's article number
		Status: O
1 .. 1	Identifier. Content	Buyer's article number, value
		Status: R
		Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**

Cardinality	Element / Attribute	Business term / Properties
1 .. 1	Trade_ Product. Name. Text	Article name Status: R
1 .. 1	Text. Content	Article name, value Status: R Profile: **BASIC and upwards**
0 .. 1	Trade_ Product. Description. Text	Article description Status: O
1 .. 1	Text. Content	Article description, value Status: R Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**
0 .. unbounded	**Trade_ Product. Applicable. Product_ Characteristic** Status: **O**	**Details on product characteristics**
1 .. 1	Product_ Characteristic. Type. Code	Type of product characteristic (Code) Status: R
1 .. 1	Code. Content	Profile: **EXTENDED only**
1 .. unbounded	Product_ Characteristic. Description. Text	Type of product characteristic (free text) Status: R
1 .. 1	Text. Content	Type of product characteristic (free text), value Status: R Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	Product_ Characteristic. Value. Measure	Value of product characteristic (numeric measurement) Status: D
1 .. 1	Measure. Content	Value of product characteristic (numeric measurement), value Status: R Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	Measure Unit. Code	Measurement unit Example: C62 Status: D Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	Product_ Characteristic. Value. Text	Value of product characteristic (text) Status: D
1 .. 1	Text. Content	Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. unbounded	**Trade_ Product. Designated. Product_ Classification** Status: **O**	**Details on product classification**
1 .. 1	Product_ Classification. Class. Code	Details on product classification (Code) Status: R
1 .. 1	Code. Content	Profile: **EXTENDED only**
1 .. 1	Code List. Identifier	Product classification name Example: GPC, ECL, UNSPSC Status: R Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	Code List. Version. Identifier	Version of product classification Example: 2013 Status: O Profile: **EXTENDED only**
1 .. unbounded	Product_ Classification. Class Name. Text	Classification of product (free text) Status: R Profile: **EXTENDED only**
1 .. 1	Text. Content	Product classification (free text), value Synonym: Commodity group Example: beer Status: R Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. unbounded	**Trade_ Product. Origin. Trade_ Country** Status: **D**	**Details of product origin**
0 .. 1	Trade_ Country. Identification. Identifier	Country of origin (Code) Status: R

Cardinality	Element / Attribute	Business term / Properties
1 .. 1	└ Identifier. Content	Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. unbounded	└ **Trade_ Product. Included. Referenced_ Product** .	**Details on included products** Status: **O**
0 .. unbounded	└ Referenced_ Product. Global_ Identification. Identifier	Global identifier of the article Synonym: GTIN, ... Status: A
1 .. 1	└ Identifier. Content	Global identifier of the article, value Synonym: GTIN, ... Example: 4000001000005 Status: R Profile: **EXTENDED only**
1 .. 1	└ Identification Scheme. Identifier	Type of global trade item number Synonym: GTIN, ... Example: 0160 Status: R Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	└ Referenced_ Product. Seller Assigned_ Identification. Identifier	Seller's article number Status: O
1 .. 1	└ Identifier. Content	Seller's article number, value Status: R Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	└ Referenced_ Product. Buyer Assigned_ Identification. Identifier	Buyer's article number Status: O
1 .. 1	└ Identifier. Content	Buyer's article number, value Status: R Profile: **EXTENDED only**
1 .. unbounded	└ Referenced_ Product. Name. Text	Article name Status: R
1 .. 1	└ Text. Content	Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. unbounded	└ Referenced_ Product. Description. Text	Article description Status: O
1 .. 1	└ Text. Content	Article description, value Status: R Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. unbounded	└ Referenced_ Product. Unit. Quantity	Quantity, included Status: O
1 .. 1	└ Quantity. Content	Quantity, included, value Status: R Profile: **EXTENDED only**
1 .. 1	└ Quantity Unit. Code	Measurement unit Example: C62 Status: R Profile: **EXTENDED only**

76

77   4   The ZUGFeRD schema

78   4.1   Structure

Cardinality	Element/Attribute	Business term / Properties
	CrossIndustryDocument	
1 .. 1	└─**xsd:sequence**	
1 .. 1	─**SpecifiedExchangedDocumentCont** **ext**	**Grouping of message based properties**
		Status: **R**
1 .. 1	└─**xsd:sequence**	
0 .. 1	─**TestIndicator**	**Test indicator**
		Remark: The test indicator can be used when implementing a newly developed system. It is to mark the invoice as a "test" and thus not leading to vat issues.
		Status: **O**
1 .. 1	└─**xsd:choice**	
1 .. 1	└─**Indicator**	
	xs:boolean	
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedExchangedDocumentContext ++TestIndicator +++Indicator
0 .. 1	─**BusinessProcessSpecifiedDocum** **entContextParameter**	**Grouping of business context information**
		Status: **O**
1 .. 1	└─**xsd:sequence**	
0 .. 1	└─**ID**	**Business process, value**
	udt:IDType	
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedExchangedDocumentContext ++BusinessProcessSpecifiedDocumentContextParameter +++ID
		Example: Material, Freight charges, Service invoice
		Status: **O**
		Profile: **EXTENDED only**
1 .. 1	─**GuidelineSpecifiedDocumentCont** **extParameter**	**Grouping of guideline information**
		Status: **R**
1 .. 1	└─**xsd:sequence**	
1 .. 1	└─**ID**	**Guideline**
	udt:IDType	
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedExchangedDocumentContext ++GuidelineSpecifiedDocumentContextParameter +++ID
		Synonym: *Profile*
		Remark: case sensitive and version dependent
		Example: urn:ferd:CrossIndustryDocument:invoice:1p0:extended
		Status: **R**
1 .. 1	─**HeaderExchangedDocument**	**Grouping of properties regarding the whole document**
		Status: **R**
1 .. 1	└─**xsd:sequence**	
1 .. 1	└─**ID**	**Invoice identifier, value**
	udt:IDType	
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +HeaderExchangedDocument ++ID
		Example: 2012-12345
		Status: **R**
		Profile: **BASIC and upwards**

Cardinality	Element/Attribute	Business term / Properties
1 .. 1	**—Name** udt:TextType	**Document name (free text), value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +HeaderExchangedDocument ++Name Example: INVOICE, CREDIT NOTE, PROFORMA INVOICE Status: **R** Profile: **BASIC and upwards**
1 .. 1	**—TypeCode** qdt:DocumentCodeType	**Document type (Code), value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +HeaderExchangedDocument ++TypeCode Status: **R** Profile: **BASIC and upwards**
1 .. 1	**—IssueDateTime**	**Invoice date**
		Status: **R**
1 .. 1	**—xsd:choice**	
1 .. 1	**—DateTimeString** extension (xsd:string)	**Invoice date, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +HeaderExchangedDocument ++IssueDateTime +++DateTimeString Synonym: *Document date* Example: 20130305 Profile: **BASIC and upwards**
required ..	—format	Date, format Example: 102 Status: R Profile: **BASIC and upwards**
0 .. 1	**—CopyIndicator**	**Copy indicator**
		Remark: Should only be used, if XML Date is not contenwise indentical according to VAT regulation. Status: **D**
1 .. 1	**—xsd:choice**	
1 .. 1	**—Indicator** xs:boolean	
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +HeaderExchangedDocument ++CopyIndicator +++Indicator
0 .. unbounded	**—LanguageID** udt:IDType	**Language identifier, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +HeaderExchangedDocument ++LanguageID Example: de Status: **O** Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. unbounded	**—IncludedNote**	**Free text on header level**
		Status: **O**
1 .. 1	**—xsd:sequence**	
0 .. 1	**—ContentCode** udt:CodeType	**Free text on header level (qualifying the content), value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +HeaderExchangedDocument ++IncludedNote +++ContentCode Status: **O** Profile: **nur EXTENDED**

Cardinality	Element/Attribute	Business term / Properties
1 .. unbounded	**Content** udt:TextType	**Free text on header level (content)**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +HeaderExchangedDocument ++IncludedNote +++Content
		Status: **R**
		Profile: **BASIC and upwards**
0 .. 1	**SubjectCode** udt:CodeType	**Free text on header level (qualifying the type of text), value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +HeaderExchangedDocument ++IncludedNote +++SubjectCode
		Status: **A**
		Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**
0 .. 1	**EffectiveSpecifiedPeriod**	**Contractual invoice due date**
		Remark: Should only be used, if the contractual due date is different to the payment due date (e.g. with SEPA credit transfers).
		Status: **D**
1 .. 1	**xsd:sequence**	
1 .. 1	**CompleteDateTime**	**Contractual invoice due date**
		Status: **R**
1 .. 1	**xsd:choice**	
1 .. 1	**DateTimeString** extension (xsd:string)	**Contractual invoice due date, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +HeaderExchangedDocument ++EffectiveSpecifiedPeriod +++CompleteDateTime ++++DateTimeString
		Profile: **EXTENDED only**
required ..	format	Date, format Example: 102 Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
1 .. 1	**SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction**	**Grouping information of trade transaction**
		Status: **R**
1 .. 1	**xsd:sequence**	
1 .. 1	**ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement**	**Grouping on trade agreement**
		Status: **R**
1 .. 1	**xsd:sequence**	
0 .. 1	**BuyerReference** udt:TextType	**Buyer reference, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement +++BuyerReference
		Remark: Information helping the receiver to assign the invoice correctly. Rq 003, INV 082
		Status: **O**
		Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**
1 .. 1	**SellerTradeParty**	**Seller (=beneficiary)**
		Synonym: ***The seller (=taxable person) is, by default, also the invoice issuer, the originator of the invoice, the supplier and the payee. If some of these roles have been transferred to other people, these must be defined separately.***
		Status: **R**

Cardinality	Element/Attribute	Business term / Properties
1 **..** 1	└─**xsd:sequence**	
0 **..** 1	├─**ID** udt:IDType	**Seller ID, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement +++SellerTradeParty ++++ID Synonym: *Supplier identification assigned by the customer* Remark: The seller's ID is a unique identifier assigned to the seller and agreed on a bilateral basis. Status: **O** Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**
0 **..** unbounded	├─**GlobalID** udt:IDType	**Global identifier of the seller, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement +++SellerTradeParty ++++GlobalID Synonym: *GLN, DUNS, BIC, ODETTE, ...* Remark: The seller's global ID is a unique identifier assigned to a seller by a global registration body. Example: GENODED1SPK, 4000001000005 Status: **A** Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**
required **..**	└─schemeID	Type of global identifier Example: 0021, 0088, 0060, 0177 Status: **R** Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**
1 **..** 1	├─**Name** udt:TextType	**(Company) name of the seller, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement +++SellerTradeParty ++++Name Example: Lieferant GmbH Status: **R** Profile: **BASIC and upwards**
0 **..** 1	├─**DefinedTradeContact**	**Details on the seller's contact person** Status: **O**
1 **..** 1	└─**xsd:sequence**	
0 **..** 1	├─**PersonName** udt:TextType	**Contact person name, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement +++SellerTradeParty ++++DefinedTradeContact +++++PersonName Example: Karin Mustermann Status: **D** Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 **..** 1	├─**DepartmentName** udt:TextType	**Department name, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement +++SellerTradeParty ++++DefinedTradeContact +++++DepartmentName Example: Accounting Status: **D** Profile: **EXTENDED only**

Cardinality	Element/Attribute	Business term / Properties
0 .. 1	TelephoneUniversalCommunication	Details of the phone number
		Status: **O**
1 .. 1	xsd:sequence	
1 .. 1	CompleteNumber	Phone number, value
	udt:TextType	
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument
		+SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction
		++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement
		+++SellerTradeParty
		++++DefinedTradeContact
		+++++TelephoneUniversalCommunication
		++++++CompleteNumber
		Remark: Usage of an international format is adviced.
		Example: +49 (123) 456789-0
		Status: **R**
		Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	FaxUniversalCommunication	Details of the fax number
		Status: **O**
1 .. 1	xsd:sequence	
1 .. 1	CompleteNumber	Fax number, value
	udt:TextType	
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument
		+SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction
		++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement
		+++SellerTradeParty
		++++DefinedTradeContact
		+++++FaxUniversalCommunication
		++++++CompleteNumber
		Example: +49 (123) 456789-999
		Status: **R**
		Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	EmailURIUniversalCommunication	Details on email
		Status: **O**
1 .. 1	xsd:sequence	
1 .. 1	URIID	Email, value
	udt:IDType	
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument
		+SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction
		++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement
		+++SellerTradeParty
		++++DefinedTradeContact
		+++++EmailURIUniversalCommunication
		++++++URIID
		Example: karin.mustermann@seller.tld
		Status: **R**
		Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	PostalTradeAddress	Details on address
		Status: **A**
1 .. 1	xsd:sequence	
0 .. 1	PostcodeCode	Postcode, value
	udt:CodeType	
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument
		+SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction
		++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement
		+++SellerTradeParty
		++++PostalTradeAddress
		+++++PostcodeCode
		Example: 80333
		Status: **A**
		Profile: **BASIC and upwards**

Cardinality	Element/Attribute	Business term / Properties
0 .. 1	**LineOne** udt:TextType	**Line one, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement +++SellerTradeParty ++++PostalTradeAddress +++++LineOne Remark: Indication of street or postal box. For addresses indicating the postcode and locality, "-" must be entered. Example: Lieferantenstraße 20 Status: **A** Profile: **BASIC and upwards**
0 .. 1	**LineTwo** udt:TextType	**Line two, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement +++SellerTradeParty ++++PostalTradeAddress +++++LineTwo Example: Gebäude 3 Status: **O** Profile: **BASIC and upwards**
0 .. 1	**CityName** udt:TextType	**City, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement +++SellerTradeParty ++++PostalTradeAddress +++++CityName Example: München Status: **A** Profile: **BASIC and upwards**
0 .. 1	**CountryID** qdt:CountryIDType	**Country (Code), value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement +++SellerTradeParty ++++PostalTradeAddress +++++ISO_ISOTwoletterCountryCode_SecondEdition 2006.TXT Example: DE Status: **A** Profile: **BASIC and upwards**
0 .. unbounded	**SpecifiedTaxRegistration**	**Tax registration details** Status: **A**
1 .. 1	**xsd:sequence**	
0 .. 1	**ID** udt:IDType	**(Local) tax Id, value** **VAT Id, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement +++SellerTradeParty ++++SpecifiedTaxRegistration +++++ID Example: 201/113/40209 DE234567891 Status: **D** **D** Profile: **BASIC and upwards**

Cardinality	Element/Attribute	Business term / Properties
required **..**	└─schemeID	Type of tax identifier Synonym: tax Id, VAT Id Example: FC, VA Status: R Profile: BASIC and upwards
1 **..** 1	**BuyerTradeParty**	**Buyer (=beneficiary)** Synonym: *The buyer (=customer) is, by default, also the ship-to-party, the invoicee and the payee. If some of these roles have been transferred to other people, these must be defined separately.* Status: **R**
1 **..** 1 0 **..** 1	**xsd:sequence** ID udt:IDType	Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement +++BuyerTradeParty ++++ID Status: **O** Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**
0 **..** unbounded	**GlobalID** udt:IDType	**Global Identifier of the buyer, value** Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement +++BuyerTradeParty ++++GlobalID Synonym: *GLN, DUNS, BIC,ODETTE, ...* Remark: The buyer's global ID is a unique identifier assigned to a buyer by a global registration body. Example: GENODED1SPK, 4000001000005 Status: **A** Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**
required **..**	└─schemeID	Type of global identifier Example: 0021, 0088, 0060, 0177 Status: R Profile: COMFORT and upwards
1 **..** 1	**Name** udt:TextType	**(Company) name of the buyer, value** Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement +++BuyerTradeParty ++++Name Example: Kunden AG Mitte Status: **R** Profile: **BASIC and upwards**
0 **..** 1	**DefinedTradeContact**	**Details on the buyer's contact person** Status: **O**
1 **..** 1 0 **..** 1	**xsd:sequence** **PersonName** udt:TextType	**Contact person name, value** Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement +++BuyerTradeParty ++++DefinedTradeContact +++++PersonName Example: Karin Mustermann Status: **D** Profile: **EXTENDED only**

Cardinality	Element/Attribute	Business term / Properties
0 .. 1	**DepartmentName** udt:TextType	**Department name, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement +++BuyerTradeParty ++++DefinedTradeContact +++++DepartmentName
		Example: Accounting Status: **D** Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	**TelephoneUniversalCommunication**	**Details of the phone number** Status: **O**
1 .. 1	**xsd:sequence**	
1 .. 1	**CompleteNumber** udt:TextType	**Phone number, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement +++BuyerTradeParty ++++DefinedTradeContact +++++TelephoneUniversalCommunication ++++++CompleteNumber
		Remark: Usage of an international format is adviced. Example: +49 (123) 456789-0 Status: **R** Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	**FaxUniversalCommunication**	**Details of the fax number** Status: **O**
1 .. 1	**xsd:sequence**	
1 .. 1	**CompleteNumber** udt:TextType	**Fax number, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement +++BuyerTradeParty ++++DefinedTradeContact +++++FaxUniversalCommunication ++++++CompleteNumber
		Example: +49 (123) 456789-999 Status: **R** Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	**EmailURIUniversalCommunication**	**Details on email** Status: **O**
1 .. 1	**xsd:sequence**	
1 .. 1	**URIID** udt:IDType	**Email, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement +++BuyerTradeParty ++++DefinedTradeContact +++++EmailURIUniversalCommunication ++++++URIID
		Example: karin.mustermann@seller.tld Status: **R** Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	**PostalTradeAddress**	**Details on address** Status: **A**
1 .. 1	**xsd:sequence**	

Cardinality	Element/Attribute	Business term / Properties
0 .. 1	**PostcodeCode** udt:CodeType	**Postcode, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement +++BuyerTradeParty ++++PostalTradeAddress +++++PostcodeCode
		Example: 80333
		Status: **A**
		Profile: **BASIC and upwards**
0 .. 1	**LineOne** udt:TextType	**Line one, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement +++BuyerTradeParty ++++PostalTradeAddress +++++LineOne
		Remark: Indication of street or postal box. For addresses indicating the postcode and locality, "-" must be entered.
		Example: Kundenstraße 15
		Status: **A**
		Profile: **BASIC and upwards**
0 .. 1	**LineTwo** udt:TextType	**Line two, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement +++BuyerTradeParty ++++PostalTradeAddress +++++LineTwo
		Example: Gebäude 3
		Status: **O**
		Profile: **BASIC and upwards**
0 .. 1	**CityName** udt:TextType	**City**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement +++BuyerTradeParty ++++PostalTradeAddress +++++CityName
		Status: **A**
0 .. 1	**CountryID** qdt:CountryIDType	**Country (Code), value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement +++BuyerTradeParty ++++PostalTradeAddress +++++ISO_ISOTwoletterCountryCode_SecondEdition2006.TXT
		Example: DE
		Status: **A**
		Profile: **BASIC and upwards**
0 .. unbounded	**SpecifiedTaxRegistration**	**Tax registration details**
		Status: **A**
1 .. 1	**xsd:sequence**	

Cardinality	Element/Attribute	Business term / Properties
0 .. 1	**ID**	**(Local) tax Id, value**
		VAT Id, value
	udt:IDType	
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument
		+SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction
		++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement
		+++BuyerTradeParty
		++++SpecifiedTaxRegistration
		+++++ID
		Example: 201/113/40209
		DE234567891
		Status: **D**
		D
		Profile: **BASIC and upwards**
required	schemeID	Type of tax identifier
..		Synonym: tax Id, VAT Id
		Example: FC, VA
		Status: R
		Profile: **BASIC and upwards**
0 .. 1	**ProductEndUserTradeParty**	**Details on alternative product end user**
	.	Status: **O**
1 .. 1	**xsd:sequence**	
0 .. 1	**ID**	**Identification of the alternative product end user, value**
	udt:IDType	
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument
		+SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction
		++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement
		+++ProductEndUserTradeParty
		++++ID
		Status: **O**
		Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. unbounded	**GlobalID**	**Global identifier of the alternative product end user, value**
	udt:IDType	
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument
		+SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction
		++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement
		+++ProductEndUserTradeParty
		++++GlobalID
		Synonym: GLN, DUNS, BIC,ODETTE, ...
		Example: GENODED1SPK, 4000001000005
		Status: **A**
		Profile: **nur EXTENDED**
required	schemeID	Type of global identifier
..		Example: 0021, 0088, 0060, 0177
		Status: R
		Profile: **EXTENDED only**
1 .. 1	**Name**	
	udt:TextType	
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument
		+SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction
		++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement
		+++ProductEndUserTradeParty
		++++Name
		Status: **R**
		Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	**DefinedTradeContact**	**Details of the contact person**
	.	Status: **O**
1 .. 1	**xsd:sequence**	

Cardinality	Element/Attribute	Business term / Properties

0 .. 1   **PersonName**   **Contact person name, value**
udt:TextType

Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument
+SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction
++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement
+++ProductEndUserTradeParty
++++DefinedTradeContact
+++++PersonName

Status: **D**
Profile: **EXTENDED only**

0 .. 1   **DepartmentName**   **Department name, value**
udt:TextType

Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument
+SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction
++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement
+++ProductEndUserTradeParty
++++DefinedTradeContact
+++++DepartmentName

Example: Accounting
Status: **D**
Profile: **EXTENDED only**

0 .. 1   **TelephoneUniversalCommunication**   **Details of the phone number**

Status: **O**

1 .. 1   **xsd:sequence**
1 .. 1   **CompleteNumber**   **Phone number, value**
udt:TextType

Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument
+SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction
++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement
+++ProductEndUserTradeParty
++++DefinedTradeContact
+++++TelephoneUniversalCommunication
++++++CompleteNumber

Status: **R**
Profile: **EXTENDED only**

0 .. 1   **FaxUniversalCommunication**   **Details of the fax number**

Status: **O**

1 .. 1   **xsd:sequence**
1 .. 1   **CompleteNumber**   **Fax number, value**
udt:TextType

Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument
+SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction
++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement
+++ProductEndUserTradeParty
++++DefinedTradeContact
+++++FaxUniversalCommunication
++++++CompleteNumber

Status: **R**
Profile: **EXTENDED only**

0 .. 1   **EmailURIUniversalCommunication**   **Details on email**

Status: **O**

1 .. 1   **xsd:sequence**
1 .. 1   **URIID**   **Email, value**
udt:IDType

Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument
+SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction
++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement
+++ProductEndUserTradeParty
++++DefinedTradeContact
+++++EmailURIUniversalCommunication
++++++URIID

Status: **R**
Profile: **EXTENDED only**

Cardinality	Element/Attribute	Business term / Properties

0 .. 1	**PostalTradeAddress**	**Details on address**
		Status: **A**
1 .. 1	**xsd:sequence**	
0 .. 1	**PostcodeCode**	**Postcode, value**
	udt:CodeType	
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument
		+SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction
		++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement
		+++ProductEndUserTradeParty
		++++PostalTradeAddress
		+++++PostcodeCode
		Example: 69876
		Status: **A**
		Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	**LineOne**	**Line one, value**
	udt:TextType	
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument
		+SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction
		++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement
		+++ProductEndUserTradeParty
		++++PostalTradeAddress
		+++++LineOne
		Remark: Indication of street or postal box. For addresses indicating the postcode and locality, "-" must be entered.
		Example: Kundenstraße 15
		Status: **A**
		Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	**LineTwo**	**Line two, value**
	udt:TextType	
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument
		+SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction
		++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement
		+++ProductEndUserTradeParty
		++++PostalTradeAddress
		+++++LineTwo
		Example: 3. Etage rechts
		Status: **O**
		Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	**CityName**	**City, value**
	udt:TextType	
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument
		+SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction
		++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement
		+++ProductEndUserTradeParty
		++++PostalTradeAddress
		+++++CityName
		Example: Frankfurt
		Status: **A**
		Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	**CountryID**	**Country (Code), value**
	qdt:CountryIDType	Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument
		+SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction
		++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement
		+++ProductEndUserTradeParty
		++++PostalTradeAddress
		+++++ISO_ISOTwoletterCountryCode_SecondEdition 2006.TXT
		Example: DE
		Status: **A**
		Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. unbounded	**SpecifiedTaxRegistration**	**Details on tax registration**
		Status: **O**
1 .. 1	**xsd:sequence**	

Cardinality	Element/Attribute	Business term / Properties
0 .. 1	**ID** udt:IDType	**(Local) tax Id, value** **VAT Id, value** Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument 　+SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction 　++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement 　+++ProductEndUserTradeParty 　++++SpecifiedTaxRegistration 　+++++ID Example: 201/113/40209 　DE234567891 Status: **O** 　**O** Profile: **EXTENDED only**
required **..**	schemeID	Type of tax identifier, value Synonym:　tax Id, VAT Id Example:　FC, VA Status:　R Profile:　**EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	**ApplicableTradeDeliveryTerms**	**Details on delivery terms** Status: **O**
1 .. 1 1 .. 1	**xsd:sequence** **DeliveryTypeCode** qdt:DeliveryTermsCodeType	**Delivery type (Code), value** Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument 　+SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction 　++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement 　+++ApplicableTradeDeliveryTerms 　++++DeliveryTypeCode Synonym: Incoterms Status: **R** Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	**BuyerOrderReferencedDocument**	**Details on corresponding order** Status: **O**
1 .. 1 0 .. 1	**xsd:sequence** **IssueDateTime** qdt:DateMandatoryDateTimeType	**Order date, value** Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument 　+SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction 　++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement 　+++BuyerOrderReferencedDocument 　++++IssueDateTime Status: **O** Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**
1 .. 1	**ID** udt:IDType	**Order number, value** Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument 　+SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction 　++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement 　+++BuyerOrderReferencedDocument 　++++ID Status: **R** Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**
0 .. 1	**ContractReferencedDocument**	**Details on referenced contract** Status: **O**
1 .. 1 0 .. 1	**xsd:sequence** **IssueDateTime** qdt:DateMandatoryDateTimeType	**Contract date, value** Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument 　+SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction 　++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement 　+++ContractReferencedDocument 　++++IssueDateTime Status: **O** Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**

Cardinality	Element/Attribute	Business term / Properties
1 .. 1	**ID** udt:IDType	**Contract number, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement +++ContractReferencedDocument ++++ID
		Status: **R**
		Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**
0 .. unbounded	**AdditionalReferencedDocument**	**Details on additional referenced document**
		Status: **O**
1 .. 1	**xsd:sequence**	
0 .. 1	**IssueDateTime** qdt:DateMandatoryDateTimeType	**Document date, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement +++AdditionalReferencedDocument ++++IssueDateTime
		Status: **O**
		Profile: **EXTENDED only**
1 .. 1	**TypeCode** qdt:DocumentCodeType	**Type of referenced document, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement +++AdditionalReferencedDocument ++++TypeCode
		Example: BO
		Status: **R**
		Profile: **EXTENDED only**
1 .. 1	**ID** udt:IDType	**Document number, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement +++AdditionalReferencedDocument ++++ID
		Status: **R**
		Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	**CustomerOrderReferencedDocument**	**Details on the referenced customer order**
		Synonym: ***Commission, reference to a customer***
		Status: **O**
1 .. 1	**xsd:sequence**	
0 .. 1	**IssueDateTime** qdt:DateMandatoryDateTimeType	**Date of customer order reference, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement +++CustomerOrderReferencedDocument ++++IssueDateTime
		Status: **O**
		Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**
1 .. 1	**ID** udt:IDType	**Customer order number, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement +++CustomerOrderReferencedDocument ++++ID
		Status: **R**
		Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**

Cardinality	Element/Attribute	Business term / Properties
1 .. 1	**ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDeliv ery**	**Grouping on delivery information**
		Status: **R**
1 .. 1	**xsd:sequence**	
0 .. 1	**RelatedSupplyChainConsignme nt**	**Details on consignment or shipment**
		Status: **O**
1 .. 1	**xsd:sequence**	
0 .. unbounded	**SpecifiedLogisticsTransport Movement**	**Details on transport movement**
		Status: **O**
1 .. 1	**xsd:sequence**	
0 .. 1	**ModeCode** udt:CodeType	**Transport mode (Code), value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery +++RelatedSupplyChainConsignment ++++SpecifiedLogisticsTransportMovement +++++ModeCode Example: 3 Status: **O** Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	**ID** udt:IDType	**Type of identifier, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery +++RelatedSupplyChainConsignment ++++SpecifiedLogisticsTransportMovement +++++ID Remark: GSIN, GINC, flight no., ... Status: **O** Profile: **EXTENDED only**
required ..	schemeID	Type of identifier Remark: GSIN, GINC, flight no., ... Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
0 .. 1	**ShipToTradeParty**	**Details on alternative ship to**
		Status: **O**
1 .. 1	**xsd:sequence**	
0 .. 1	**ID** udt:IDType	**Identification of ship to, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery +++ShipToTradeParty ++++ID Example: TO123456 Status: **O** Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. unbounded	**GlobalID** udt:IDType	**Global identifier, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery +++ShipToTradeParty ++++GlobalID Synonym: *GLN, DUNS, BIC,ODETTE, ...* Example: GENODED1SPK, 4000001000005 Status: **A** Profile: **EXTENDED only**

Cardinality	Element/Attribute	Business term / Properties
required **..**	└ schemeID	Type of global identifier Example: 0021, 0088, 0060, 0177 Status: **R** Profile: **EXTENDED only**
1 **..** 1	**Name** udt:TextType	**(Company) name of ship to, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery +++ShipToTradeParty ++++Name Status: **R** Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 **..** 1	**DefinedTradeContact**	**Details of the contact person** Status: **O**
1 **..** 1	**xsd:sequence**	
0 **..** 1	**PersonName** udt:TextType	**Contact person name, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery +++ShipToTradeParty ++++DefinedTradeContact +++++PersonName Status: **D** Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 **..** 1	**DepartmentName** udt:TextType	**Department name, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery +++ShipToTradeParty ++++DefinedTradeContact +++++DepartmentName Example: Accounting Status: **D** Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 **..** 1	**TelephoneUniversalCommunication**	**Details of the phone number** Status: **O**
1 **..** 1	**xsd:sequence**	
1 **..** 1	**CompleteNumber** udt:TextType	**Phone number, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery +++ShipToTradeParty ++++DefinedTradeContact +++++TelephoneUniversalCommunication ++++++CompleteNumber Status: **R** Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 **..** 1	**FaxUniversalCommunication**	**Details of the fax number** Status: **O**
1 **..** 1	**xsd:sequence**	
1 **..** 1	**CompleteNumber** udt:TextType	**Fax number, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery +++ShipToTradeParty ++++DefinedTradeContact +++++FaxUniversalCommunication ++++++CompleteNumber Status: **R** Profile: **EXTENDED only**

Cardinality	Element/Attribute	Business term / Properties
0 .. 1	**EmailURIUniversalCommunication**	**Details on email**
		Status: **O**
1 .. 1	**xsd:sequence**	
1 .. 1	**URIID** udt:IDType	**Email, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery +++ShipToTradeParty ++++DefinedTradeContact +++++EmailURIUniversalCommunication ++++++URIID Status: **R** Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	**PostalTradeAddress**	**Details on address**
		Status: **A**
1 .. 1	**xsd:sequence**	
0 .. 1	**PostcodeCode** udt:CodeType	**Postcode, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery +++ShipToTradeParty ++++PostalTradeAddress +++++PostcodeCode Example: 69876 Status: **A** Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	**LineOne** udt:TextType	**Line one, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery +++ShipToTradeParty ++++PostalTradeAddress +++++LineOne Remark: Indication of street or postal box. For addresses indicating the postcode and locality, "-" must be entered. Example: Kundenstraße 15 Status: **A** Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	**LineTwo** udt:TextType	**Line two, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery +++ShipToTradeParty ++++PostalTradeAddress +++++LineTwo Example: 3. Etage rechts Status: **O** Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	**CityName** udt:TextType	**City, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery +++ShipToTradeParty ++++PostalTradeAddress +++++CityName Example: Frankfurt Status: **A** Profile: **EXTENDED only**

Cardinality	Element/Attribute	Business term / Properties
0 .. 1	CountryID qdt:CountryIDType	**Country (Code), value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery +++ShipToTradeParty ++++PostalTradeAddress +++++ISO_ISOTwoletterCountryCode_SecondEdition 2006.TXT
		Example: DE
		Status: **A**
		Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. unbounded	**SpecifiedTaxRegistration**	**Details on tax registration**
		Status: **O**
1 .. 1	xsd:sequence	
0 .. 1	**ID**	**(Local) tax Id, value** **VAT Id, value**
	udt:IDType	
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery +++ShipToTradeParty ++++SpecifiedTaxRegistration +++++ID
		Example: 201/113/40209 DE234567891
		Status: **O** **O**
		Profile: **EXTENDED only**
required ..	schemeID	Type of tax identifier Synonym: tax Id, VAT Id Example: FC, VA Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
0 .. 1	**UltimateShipToTradeParty**	**Details on alternative ultimate ship to**
		Status: **O**
1 .. 1	xsd:sequence	
0 .. 1	**ID** udt:IDType	**Identification of ultimate ship to, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery +++UltimateShipToTradeParty ++++ID
		Example: U123456
		Status: **O**
		Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. unbounded	**GlobalID** udt:IDType	**Global identifier, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery +++UltimateShipToTradeParty ++++GlobalID
		Synonym: GLN, DUNS, BIC,ODETTE, ...
		Example: GENODED1SPK, 4000001000005
		Status: **A**
		Profile: **EXTENDED only**
required ..	schemeID	Type of global identifier Example: 0021, 0088, 0060, 0177 Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only

Cardinality	Element/Attribute	Business term / Properties
1 .. 1	**Name** udt:TextType	**(Company) name of the ultimate ship to, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery +++UltimateShipToTradeParty ++++Name Status: **R** Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	**DefinedTradeContact**	**Details of the contact person** Status: **O**
1 .. 1	**xsd:sequence**	
0 .. 1	**PersonName** udt:TextType	**Contact person name, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery +++UltimateShipToTradeParty ++++DefinedTradeContact +++++PersonName Status: **D** Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	**DepartmentName** udt:TextType	**Department name, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery +++UltimateShipToTradeParty ++++DefinedTradeContact +++++DepartmentName Example: Accounting Status: **D** Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	**TelephoneUniversalCommunication**	**Details of the phone number** Status: **O**
1 .. 1	**xsd:sequence**	
1 .. 1	**CompleteNumber** udt:TextType	**Phone number, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery +++UltimateShipToTradeParty ++++DefinedTradeContact +++++TelephoneUniversalCommunication ++++++CompleteNumber Status: **R** Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	**FaxUniversalCommunication**	**Details of the fax number** Status: **O**
1 .. 1	**xsd:sequence**	
1 .. 1	**CompleteNumber** udt:TextType	**Fax number, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery +++UltimateShipToTradeParty ++++DefinedTradeContact +++++FaxUniversalCommunication ++++++CompleteNumber Status: **R** Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	**EmailURIUniversalCommunication**	**Details on email** Status: **O**
1 .. 1	**xsd:sequence**	

Cardinality	Element/Attribute	Business term / Properties
1 .. 1	└URIID udt:IDType	**Email, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery +++UltimateShipToTradeParty ++++DefinedTradeContact +++++EmailURIUniversalCommunication ++++++URIID Status: **R** Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	─PostalTradeAddress	**Details on address** Status: **A**
1 .. 1	↳xsd:sequence	
0 .. 1	─PostcodeCode udt:CodeType	**Postcode, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery +++UltimateShipToTradeParty ++++PostalTradeAddress +++++PostcodeCode Example: 69876 Status: **A** Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	─LineOne udt:TextType	**Line one, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery +++UltimateShipToTradeParty ++++PostalTradeAddress +++++LineOne Remark: Indication of street or postal box. For addresses indicating the postcode and locality, "-" must be entered. Example: Kundenstraße 15 Status: **A** Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	─LineTwo udt:TextType	**Line two, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery +++UltimateShipToTradeParty ++++PostalTradeAddress +++++LineTwo Example: 3. Etage rechts Status: **O** Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	─CityName udt:TextType	**City, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery +++UltimateShipToTradeParty ++++PostalTradeAddress +++++CityName Example: Frankfurt Status: **A** Profile: **EXTENDED only**

Cardinality	Element/Attribute	Business term / Properties
0 .. 1	└─CountryID qdt:CountryIDType	**Country (Code), value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery +++UltimateShipToTradeParty ++++PostalTradeAddress +++++ISO_ISOTwoletterCountryCode_SecondEdition 2006.TXT
		Example: DE
		Status: **A**
		Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. unbounded	┌SpecifiedTaxRegistration	**Details on tax registration**
		Status: **O**
1 .. 1	┌─xsd:sequence	
0 .. 1	└─ID	**(Local) tax Id, value** **VAT Id, value**
	udt:IDType	
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery +++UltimateShipToTradeParty ++++SpecifiedTaxRegistration +++++ID
		Example: 201/113/40209 DE234567891
		Status: **O** **O**
		Profile: **EXTENDED only**
required ..	└─schemeID	Type of tax identifier Synonym: tax Id, VAT Id Example: FC, VA Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
0 .. 1	┌ShipFromTradeParty	**Identification of the alternative ship from**
		Status: **O**
1 .. 1	┌─xsd:sequence	
0 .. 1	┌ID udt:IDType	**Identification of the ship from, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery +++ShipFromTradeParty ++++ID
		Example: SF123456
		Status: **O**
		Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. unbounded	┌GlobalID udt:IDType	**Global identifier, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery +++ShipFromTradeParty ++++GlobalID
		Synonym: *GLN, DUNS, BIC,ODETTE, ...*
		Example: GENODED1SPK, 4000001000005
		Status: **A**
		Profile: **EXTENDED only**
required ..	└─schemeID	Type of global identifier Example: 0021, 0088, 0060, 0177 Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only

Cardinality	Element/Attribute	Business term / Properties
1 .. 1	**Name** udt:TextType	**(Company) name of the ship from, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery +++ShipFromTradeParty ++++Name Status: **R** Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	**DefinedTradeContact**	**Details of the contact person** Status: **O**
1 .. 1	**xsd:sequence**	
0 .. 1	**PersonName** udt:TextType	**Contact person name, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery +++ShipFromTradeParty ++++DefinedTradeContact +++++PersonName Status: **D** Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	**DepartmentName** udt:TextType	**Department name, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery +++ShipFromTradeParty ++++DefinedTradeContact +++++DepartmentName Example: Accounting Status: **D** Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	**TelephoneUniversalCommunication**	**Details of the phone number** Status: **O**
1 .. 1	**xsd:sequence**	
1 .. 1	**CompleteNumber** udt:TextType	**Phone number, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery +++ShipFromTradeParty ++++DefinedTradeContact +++++TelephoneUniversalCommunication ++++++CompleteNumber Status: **R** Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	**FaxUniversalCommunication**	**Details of the fax number** Status: **O**
1 .. 1	**xsd:sequence**	
1 .. 1	**CompleteNumber** udt:TextType	**Fax number, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery +++ShipFromTradeParty ++++DefinedTradeContact +++++FaxUniversalCommunication ++++++CompleteNumber Status: **R** Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	**EmailURIUniversalCommunication**	**Details on email** Status: **O**
1 .. 1	**xsd:sequence**	

Cardinality	Element/Attribute	Business term / Properties
1 .. 1	└─**URIID** udt:IDType	**Email, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery +++ShipFromTradeParty ++++DefinedTradeContact +++++EmailURIUniversalCommunication ++++++URIID Status: **R** Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	─**PostalTradeAddress**	**Details on address** Status: **A**
1 .. 1	→**xsd:sequence**	
0 .. 1	─**PostcodeCode** udt:CodeType	**Postcode, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery +++ShipFromTradeParty ++++PostalTradeAddress +++++PostcodeCode Example: 69876 Status: **A** Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	─**LineOne** udt:TextType	**Line one, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery +++ShipFromTradeParty ++++PostalTradeAddress +++++LineOne Remark: Indication of street or postal box. For addresses indicating the postcode and locality, "-" must be entered. Example: Kundenstraße 15 Status: **A** Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	─**LineTwo** udt:TextType	**Line two, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery +++ShipFromTradeParty ++++PostalTradeAddress +++++LineTwo Example: 3. Etage rechts Status: **O** Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	─**CityName** udt:TextType	**City, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery +++ShipFromTradeParty ++++PostalTradeAddress +++++CityName Example: Frankfurt Status: **A** Profile: **EXTENDED only**

Cardinality	Element/Attribute	Business term / Properties
0 .. 1	└─CountryID qdt:CountryIDType	**Country (Code), value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery +++ShipFromTradeParty ++++PostalTradeAddress +++++ISO_ISOTwoletterCountryCode_SecondEdition 2006.TXT
		Example: DE
		Status: **A**
		Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. unbounded	└─**SpecifiedTaxRegistration**	**Details on tax registration**
		Status: **O**
1 .. 1	┌─**xsd:sequence**	
0 .. 1	└─**ID** udt:IDType	**(Local) tax Id, value** **VAT Id, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery +++ShipFromTradeParty ++++SpecifiedTaxRegistration +++++ID
		Example: 201/113/40209 DE234567891
		Status: **O** **O**
		Profile: **EXTENDED only**
required ..	└─schemeID	Type of tax identifier
		Synonym: tax Id, VAT Id
		Example: FC, VA
		Status: R
		Profile: EXTENDED only
0 .. 1	┌─**ActualDeliverySupplyChainEvent**	**Details on actual delivery**
		Status: **D**
1 .. 1	┌─**xsd:sequence**	
0 .. 1	└─**OccurrenceDateTime**	**Actual date of delivery of goods/provision of services**
		Status: **D**
1 .. 1	┌─**xsd:choice**	
1 .. 1	└─**DateTimeString** extension (xsd:string)	**Actual date of delivery of goods/provision of services, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery +++ActualDeliverySupplyChainEvent ++++OccurrenceDateTime +++++DateTimeString
		Synonym: *Actual date of delivery of goods/provision of services for VAT purposes*
		Remark: Indicating either here for the entire bill, or alternatively for each line item
		Profile: **BASIC and upwards**
required ..	└─format	Date, format
		Example: 102
		Status: R
		Profile: BASIC and upwards
0 .. 1	┌─**DespatchAdviceReferencedDocument**	**Details on referenced despatch advice**
		Status: **O**
1 .. 1	┌─**xsd:sequence**	

Cardinality	Element/Attribute	Business term / Properties
0 .. 1	**IssueDateTime** qdt:DateMandatoryDateTimeType	**Date of despatch advice, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery +++DespatchAdviceReferencedDocument ++++IssueDateTime
		Status: **O**
		Profile: **EXTENDED only**
1 .. 1	**ID** udt:IDType	**Despatch advice number, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery +++DespatchAdviceReferencedDocument ++++ID
		Remark: Assigned by creator of the document.
		Example: R
		Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	**DeliveryNoteReferencedDocument**	**Details on referenced delivery note**
		Status: **O**
1 .. 1	**xsd:sequence**	
0 .. 1	**IssueDateTime** qdt:DateMandatoryDateTimeType	**Delivery note date, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery +++DeliveryNoteReferencedDocument ++++IssueDateTime
		Status: **O**
		Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**
1 .. 1	**ID** udt:IDType	**Delivery note identifier, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery +++DeliveryNoteReferencedDocument ++++ID
		Status: **R**
		Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**
1 .. 1	**ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement**	**Grouping on settlement information**
		Status: **R**
1 .. 1	**xsd:sequence**	
0 .. 1	**PaymentReference** udt:TextType	**Payment reference, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement +++PaymentReference
		Synonym: *Transaction number*
		Remark: The simplest case, could be to use the invoice number. Note: If the payment reference in SEPA credit transfers and direct debits are given, only the corresponding SEPA character set is allowed to be used.
		Status: **A**
		Profile: **BASIC and upwards**
1 .. 1	**InvoiceCurrencyCode** udt:CodeType	
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement +++InvoiceCurrencyCode
		Status: **R**
		Profile: **BASIC and upwards**

Cardinality	Element/Attribute	Business term / Properties
0 .. 1	**InvoiceeTradeParty**	**Details on the alternative invoicee**
		Status: **O**
1 .. 1	└**xsd:sequence**	
0 .. 1	─**ID**	**Identification of the alternative invoicee, value**
	udt:IDType	
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement +++InvoiceeTradeParty ++++ID
		Example: IN123456
		Status: **O**
		Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**
0 .. unbounded	─**GlobalID**	**Global identifier, value**
	udt:IDType	
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement +++InvoiceeTradeParty ++++GlobalID
		Synonym: *GLN, DUNS, BIC,ODETTE, ...*
		Example: GENODED1SPK, 4000001000005
		Status: **A**
		Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**
required ..	─schemeID	Type of global identifier
		Example: 0021, 0088, 0060, 0177
		Status: R
		Profile: COMFORT and upwards
1 .. 1	─**Name**	**(Company) name of the alternative invoicee, value**
	udt:TextType	
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement +++InvoiceeTradeParty ++++Name
		Status: **R**
		Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**
0 .. 1	─**DefinedTradeContact**	**Details of the contact person**
		Status: **O**
1 .. 1	└**xsd:sequence**	
0 .. 1	─**PersonName**	**Contact person name, value**
	udt:TextType	
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement +++InvoiceeTradeParty ++++DefinedTradeContact +++++PersonName
		Status: **D**
		Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	─**DepartmentName**	**Department name, value**
	udt:TextType	
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement +++InvoiceeTradeParty ++++DefinedTradeContact +++++DepartmentName
		Example: Accounting
		Status: **D**
		Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	─**TelephoneUniversalCommunication**	**Details of the phone number**
		Status: **O**
1 .. 1	└**xsd:sequence**	

Cardinality	Element/Attribute	Business term / Properties
1 .. 1	└─**CompleteNumber** udt:TextType	**Phone number, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement +++InvoiceeTradeParty ++++DefinedTradeContact +++++TelephoneUniversalCommunication ++++++CompleteNumber Status: **R** Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	**FaxUniversalCommunication**	**Details of the fax number** Status: **O**
1 .. 1	┌─**xsd:sequence**	
1 .. 1	└─**CompleteNumber** udt:TextType	**Fax number, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement +++InvoiceeTradeParty ++++DefinedTradeContact +++++FaxUniversalCommunication ++++++CompleteNumber Status: **R** Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	**EmailURIUniversalCommunication**	**Details on email** Status: **O**
1 .. 1	┌─**xsd:sequence**	
1 .. 1	└─**URIID** udt:IDType	**Email, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement +++InvoiceeTradeParty ++++DefinedTradeContact +++++EmailURIUniversalCommunication ++++++URIID Status: **R** Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	**PostalTradeAddress**	**Details on address** Status: **A**
1 .. 1	┌─**xsd:sequence**	
0 .. 1	└─**PostcodeCode** udt:CodeType	**Postcode, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement +++InvoiceeTradeParty ++++PostalTradeAddress +++++PostcodeCode Example: 69876 Status: **A** Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**

Cardinality	Element/Attribute	Business term / Properties
0 .. 1	**LineOne** udt:TextType	**Line one, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement +++InvoiceeTradeParty ++++PostalTradeAddress +++++LineOne
		Remark: Indication of street or postal box. For addresses indicating the postcode and locality, "-" must be entered.
		Example: Kundenstraße 15
		Status: **A**
		Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**
0 .. 1	**LineTwo** udt:TextType	**Line two, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement +++InvoiceeTradeParty ++++PostalTradeAddress +++++LineTwo
		Example: 3. Etage rechts
		Status: **O**
		Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**
0 .. 1	**CityName** udt:TextType	**City, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement +++InvoiceeTradeParty ++++PostalTradeAddress +++++CityName
		Example: Frankfurt
		Status: **A**
		Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**
0 .. 1	**CountryID** qdt:CountryIDType	**Country (Code), value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement +++InvoiceeTradeParty ++++PostalTradeAddress +++++ISO_ISOTwoletterCountryCode_SecondEdition2006.TXT
		Example: DE
		Status: **A**
		Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**
0 .. unbounded	**SpecifiedTaxRegistration**	**Details on tax registration**
		Status: **O**
1 .. 1	**xsd:sequence**	
0 .. 1	**ID** udt:IDType	**(Local) tax Id, value** **VAT Id, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement +++InvoiceeTradeParty ++++SpecifiedTaxRegistration +++++ID
		Example: 201/113/40209 DE234567891
		Status: **O** **O**
		Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**

Cardinality	Element/Attribute	Business term / Properties

required ..	⌐schemeID	Type of tax identifier Synonym: tax Id, VAT Id Example: FC, VA Status: R Profile: COMFORT and upwards
0 .. 1	PayeeTradeParty Status: O	Details on alternative payee
1 .. 1 0 .. 1	└xsd:sequence ID udt:IDType	Identification of the alternative payee, value Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement +++PayeeTradeParty ++++ID Status: O Profile: EXTENDED only
0 .. unbounded	GlobalID udt:IDType	Global identifier, value Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement +++PayeeTradeParty ++++GlobalID Synonym: GLN, DUNS, BIC,ODETTE, ... Example: GENODED1SPK, 4000001000005 Status: A Profile: EXTENDED only
required ..	schemeID	Type of global identifier Example: 0021, 0088, 0060, 0177 Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
1 .. 1	Name udt:TextType	(Company) name of the alternative payee, value Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement +++PayeeTradeParty ++++Name Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
0 .. 1	DefinedTradeContact Status: O	Details of the contact person
1 .. 1 0 .. 1	└xsd:sequence PersonName udt:TextType	Contact person name, value Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement +++PayeeTradeParty ++++DefinedTradeContact +++++PersonName Status: D Profile: EXTENDED only
0 .. 1	DepartmentName udt:TextType	Department name, value Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement +++PayeeTradeParty ++++DefinedTradeContact +++++DepartmentName Example: Accounting Status: D Profile: EXTENDED only

Cardinality	Element/Attribute	Business term / Properties
0 .. 1	**TelephoneUniversalCommunication**	**Details of the phone number**
		Status: **O**
1 .. 1	**xsd:sequence**	
1 .. 1	**CompleteNumber** udt:TextType	**Phone number, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement +++PayeeTradeParty ++++DefinedTradeContact +++++TelephoneUniversalCommunication ++++++CompleteNumber Status: **R** Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	**FaxUniversalCommunication**	**Details of the fax number**
		Status: **O**
1 .. 1	**xsd:sequence**	
1 .. 1	**CompleteNumber** udt:TextType	**Fax number, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement +++PayeeTradeParty ++++DefinedTradeContact +++++FaxUniversalCommunication ++++++CompleteNumber Status: **R** Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	**EmailURIUniversalCommunication**	**Details on email**
		Status: **O**
1 .. 1	**xsd:sequence**	
1 .. 1	**URIID** udt:IDType	**Email, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement +++PayeeTradeParty ++++DefinedTradeContact +++++EmailURIUniversalCommunication ++++++URIID Status: **R** Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	**PostalTradeAddress**	**Details on address**
		Status: **A**
1 .. 1	**xsd:sequence**	
0 .. 1	**PostcodeCode** udt:CodeType	**Postcode, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement +++PayeeTradeParty ++++PostalTradeAddress +++++PostcodeCode Example: 69876 Status: **A** Profile: **EXTENDED only**

Cardinality	Element/Attribute	Business term / Properties
0 .. 1	**LineOne** udt:TextType	**Line one, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement +++PayeeTradeParty ++++PostalTradeAddress +++++LineOne Remark: Indication of street or postal box. For addresses indicating the postcode and locality, "-" must be entered. Example: Kundenstraße 15 Status: **A** Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	**LineTwo** udt:TextType	**Line two, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement +++PayeeTradeParty ++++PostalTradeAddress +++++LineTwo Example: 3. Etage rechts Status: **O** Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	**CityName** udt:TextType	**City, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement +++PayeeTradeParty ++++PostalTradeAddress +++++CityName Example: Frankfurt Status: **A** Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	**CountryID** qdt:CountryIDType	**Country (Code), value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement +++PayeeTradeParty ++++PostalTradeAddress +++++ISO_ISOTwoletterCountryCode_SecondEdition2006.TXT Example: DE Status: **A** Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. unbounded	**SpecifiedTaxRegistration**	**Details on tax registration** Status: **O**
1 .. 1	**xsd:sequence**	
0 .. 1	**ID** udt:IDType	**(Local) tax Id, value** **VAT Id, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement +++PayeeTradeParty ++++SpecifiedTaxRegistration +++++ID Example: 201/113/40209 DE234567891 Status: **O** **O** Profile: **EXTENDED only**

Cardinality	Element/Attribute	Business term / Properties
required **..**	└schemeID	Type of tax identifier Synonym: tax Id, VAT Id Example: FC, VA Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
0 **..** unbounded	└SpecifiedTradeSettlementPaymentMeans	**Details on payment means** Status: O
1 **..** 1	└xsd:sequence	
0 **..** 1	┬TypeCode qdt:PaymentMeansCodeType	**Payment means type (code), value** Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement +++SpecifiedTradeSettlementPaymentMeans ++++TypeCode Remark: Cash, Credit card, ... Example: 10 Status: A Profile: COMFORT and upwards
0 **..** unbounded	┬Information udt:TextType	**Free text information on payment means, value** Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement +++SpecifiedTradeSettlementPaymentMeans ++++Information Remark: Cash, Credit card, ... Free text information required, if code is used Status: D Profile: COMFORT and upwards
0 **..** 1	┬ID udt:IDType	**Mandate reference, value** Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement +++SpecifiedTradeSettlementPaymentMeans ++++ID Remark: Specification only for SEPA direct debit Status: D Profile: BASIC and upwards
required **..**	└schemeAgencyID	Creditor identification, value Remark: Specification only for SEPA direct debit Status: R Profile: BASIC and upwards
0 **..** 1	└PayerPartyDebtorFinancialAccount	**Buyer's financial account** Status: D
1 **..** 1	└xsd:sequence	
0 **..** 1	┬IBANID udt:IDType	**IBAN, value** Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement +++SpecifiedTradeSettlementPaymentMeans ++++PayerPartyDebtorFinancialAccount +++++IBANID Remark: Must be stated with direct debit Status: D Profile: COMFORT and upwards

Cardinality	Element/Attribute	Business term / Properties
0 .. 1	**ProprietaryID** udt:IDType	**Account number, value** Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement +++SpecifiedTradeSettlementPaymentMeans ++++PayerPartyDebtorFinancialAccount +++++ProprietaryID Remark: Obsolete since SEPA. Status: **D** Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**
0 .. 1	**PayeePartyCreditorFinancial Account**	**Seller's bank account** Status: **D**
1 .. 1	**xsd:sequence**	
0 .. 1	**IBANID** udt:IDType	**IBAN, value** Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement +++SpecifiedTradeSettlementPaymentMeans ++++PayeePartyCreditorFinancialAccount +++++IBANID Status: **D** Profile: **BASIC and upwards**
0 .. 1	**AccountName** udt:TextType	**Financial account name, value** Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement +++SpecifiedTradeSettlementPaymentMeans ++++PayeePartyCreditorFinancialAccount +++++AccountName Remark: Only required if different to payee / seller. Status: **D** Profile: **BASIC and upwards**
0 .. 1	**ProprietaryID** udt:IDType	**Financial account identifier, value** Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement +++SpecifiedTradeSettlementPaymentMeans ++++PayeePartyCreditorFinancialAccount +++++ProprietaryID Remark: Obsolete since SEPA. Status: **D** Profile: **BASIC and upwards**
0 .. 1	**PayerSpecifiedDebtorFinanci alInstitution**	**Buyer's financial institution** Status: **D**
1 .. 1	**xsd:sequence**	
0 .. 1	**BICID** udt:IDType	**BIC, value** Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement +++SpecifiedTradeSettlementPaymentMeans ++++PayerSpecifiedDebtorFinancialInstitution +++++BICID Remark: Only for direct debit. Status: **D** Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**

Cardinality	Element/Attribute	Business term / Properties
0 .. 1	**GermanBankleitzahlID** udt:IDType	**German bank code, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement +++SpecifiedTradeSettlementPaymentMeans ++++PayerSpecifiedDebtorFinancialInstitution +++++GermanBankleitzahlID Remark: Obsolete since SEPA. Status: **D** Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**
0 .. 1	**Name** udt:TextType	**Name of financial institution, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement +++SpecifiedTradeSettlementPaymentMeans ++++PayerSpecifiedDebtorFinancialInstitution +++++Name Status: **D** Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**
0 .. 1	**PayeeSpecifiedCreditorFinancialInstitution**	**Seller's financial institution** Status: **D**
1 .. 1	**xsd:sequence**	
0 .. 1	**BICID** udt:IDType	**BIC, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement +++SpecifiedTradeSettlementPaymentMeans ++++PayeeSpecifiedCreditorFinancialInstitution +++++BICID Status: **D** Profile: **BASIC and upwards**
0 .. 1	**GermanBankleitzahlID** udt:IDType	**German bank code, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement +++SpecifiedTradeSettlementPaymentMeans ++++PayeeSpecifiedCreditorFinancialInstitution +++++GermanBankleitzahlID Remark: Obsolete since SEPA Status: **D** Profile: **BASIC and upwards**
0 .. 1	**Name** udt:TextType	**Bank name, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement +++SpecifiedTradeSettlementPaymentMeans ++++PayeeSpecifiedCreditorFinancialInstitution +++++Name Remark: Obsolete since SEPA. Status: **D** Profile: **BASIC and upwards**
0 .. unbounded	**ApplicableTradeTax**	**Details on trade tax** Status: **D**
1 .. 1	**xsd:sequence**	

Cardinality	Element/Attribute	Business term / Properties
1 .. 1	**CalculatedAmount** udt:AmountType	
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement +++ApplicableTradeTax ++++CalculatedAmount Status: **R** Profile: **BASIC and upwards**
required ..	currencyID	Currency Example: EUR Status: R Profile: BASIC and upwards
1 .. 1	**TypeCode** qdt:TaxTypeCodeType	**Tax type (code), value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement +++ApplicableTradeTax ++++TypeCode Example: VAT Status: **R** Profile: **BASIC and upwards**
0 .. 1	**ExemptionReason** udt:TextType	**Exemption reason (free text), value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement +++ApplicableTradeTax ++++ExemptionReason Status: **D** Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**
1 .. 1	**BasisAmount** udt:AmountType	**Tax base amount, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement +++ApplicableTradeTax ++++BasisAmount Status: **R** Profile: **BASIC and upwards**
required ..	currencyID	Currency Example: EUR Status: R Profile: BASIC and upwards
0 .. 1	**LineTotalBasisAmount** udt:AmountType	**Goods amount for tax rate, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement +++ApplicableTradeTax ++++LineTotalBasisAmount Status: **D** Profile: **EXTENDED only**
required ..	currencyID	Currency Example: EUR Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only

Cardinality	Element/Attribute	Business term / Properties
0 .. 1	**AllowanceChargeBasisAmount** udt:AmountType	**Total tax rate allowances and charges, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement +++ApplicableTradeTax ++++AllowanceChargeBasisAmount
		Status: **D**
		Profile: **EXTENDED only**
required ..	currencyID	Currency Example: EUR Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
0 .. 1	**CategoryCode** qdt:TaxCategoryCodeType	**Tax category, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement +++ApplicableTradeTax ++++CategoryCode
		Remark: Identification of exceptions, S = default
		Example: S
		Status: **D**
		Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**
1 .. 1	**ApplicablePercent** udt:PercentType	**Tax rate percentage, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement +++ApplicableTradeTax ++++ApplicablePercent
		Status: **R**
		Profile: **BASIC and upwards**
0 .. 1	**BillingSpecifiedPeriod**	**Details on billing specified period**
		Status: **D**
1 .. 1	**xsd:sequence**	
1 .. 1	**StartDateTime**	**Start of the billing period**
		Status: **R**
1 .. 1	**xsd:choice**	
1 .. 1	**DateTimeString** extension (xsd:string)	**Start of the billing period, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement +++BillingSpecifiedPeriod ++++StartDateTime +++++DateTimeString
		Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**
required ..	format	Date, format Example: 102 Status: R Profile: COMFORT and upwards
1 .. 1	**EndDateTime**	**End of billing period**
		Status: **R**
1 .. 1	**xsd:choice**	
1 .. 1	**DateTimeString** extension (xsd:string)	**End of billing period, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement +++BillingSpecifiedPeriod ++++EndDateTime +++++DateTimeString
		Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**

Cardinality	Element/Attribute	Business term / Properties
required **..**	└format	Date, format Example: 102 Status: R Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**
0 **..** unbounded	SpecifiedTradeAllowanceCharge	**Details on allowances and charges** Status: **D**
1 **..** 1	└xsd:sequence	
1 **..** 1	ChargeIndicator	**Charge indicator** Status: **R**
1 **..** 1	└xsd:choice	
1 **..** 1	└Indicator xs:boolean	Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement +++SpecifiedTradeAllowanceCharge ++++ChargeIndicator +++++Indicator
0 **..** 1	SequenceNumeric udt:NumericType	**Calculation sequence, value** Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement +++SpecifiedTradeAllowanceCharge ++++SequenceNumeric Remark: Up to level COMFORT only the final result of the calculation is given. Example: 1 Status: **O** Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 **..** 1	CalculationPercent udt:PercentType	**Allowance Charge Percent, value** Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement +++SpecifiedTradeAllowanceCharge ++++CalculationPercent Remark: Up to level COMFORT only the final result of the calculation is given. (Actual.Amount) Status: **O** Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 **..** 1	BasisAmount udt:AmountType	**Base amount of allowance or charge** Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement +++SpecifiedTradeAllowanceCharge ++++BasisAmount Status: **O** Profile: **EXTENDED only**
required **..**	└currencyID	Currency Example: EUR Status: R Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 **..** 1	BasisQuantity udt:QuantityType	**Base quantity of allowance or charge, value** Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement +++SpecifiedTradeAllowanceCharge ++++BasisQuantity Status: **O** Profile: **EXTENDED only**
required **..**	└unitCode	Price base quantity unit Status: R Profile: **EXTENDED only**

Cardinality	Element/Attribute	Business term / Properties
1 .. 1	**ActualAmount** udt:AmountType	**Allowance or charce base amount, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement +++SpecifiedTradeAllowanceCharge ++++ActualAmount
		Status: **R**
		Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**
required **..**	currencyID	Currency Example: EUR Status: R Profile: COMFORT and upwards
0 .. 1	**ReasonCode** qdt:AllowanceChargeReasonCodeType	**Reason for allowance or charge (Code), value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement +++SpecifiedTradeAllowanceCharge ++++ReasonCode
		Status: **O**
		Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	**Reason** udt:TextType	**Reason for allowance or charge (free text), value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement +++SpecifiedTradeAllowanceCharge ++++Reason
		Status: **D**
		Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**
0 .. unbounded	**CategoryTradeTax**	**Details of tax information**
		Status: **D**
1 .. 1	**xsd:sequence**	
1 .. 1	**TypeCode** qdt:TaxTypeCodeType	**Tax type (code), value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement +++SpecifiedTradeAllowanceCharge ++++CategoryTradeTax +++++TypeCode
		Status: **R**
		Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**
1 .. 1	**CategoryCode** qdt:TaxCategoryCodeType	**Tax category, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement +++SpecifiedTradeAllowanceCharge ++++CategoryTradeTax +++++CategoryCode
		Status: **R**
		Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**
1 .. 1	**ApplicablePercent** udt:PercentType	**Tax rate percentage, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement +++SpecifiedTradeAllowanceCharge ++++CategoryTradeTax +++++ApplicablePercent
		Status: **R**
		Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**

Cardinality	Element/Attribute	Business term / Properties
0 .. unbounded	**SpecifiedLogisticsServiceCharge**	**Details on logistics service charges**
		Synonym: *Transport and packaging costs*
		Status: **D**
1 .. 1	**xsd:sequence**	
1 .. unbounded	**Description**	**Service charge ID, value**
	udt:TextType	
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument
		+SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction
		++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement
		+++SpecifiedLogisticsServiceCharge
		++++Description
		Example: Shipping and packaging costs
		Status: **R**
		Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**
1 .. 1	**AppliedAmount**	**Service charge amount, value**
	udt:AmountType	
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument
		+SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction
		++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement
		+++SpecifiedLogisticsServiceCharge
		++++AppliedAmount
		Status: **R**
		Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**
required ..	currencyID	Currency
		Example: EUR
		Status: R
		Profile: COMFORT and upwards
0 .. unbounded	**AppliedTradeTax**	**Details on taxes**
		Status: **D**
1 .. 1	**xsd:sequence**	
1 .. 1	**TypeCode**	**Tax type (Code), value**
	qdt:TaxTypeCodeType	
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument
		+SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction
		++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement
		+++SpecifiedLogisticsServiceCharge
		++++AppliedTradeTax
		+++++TypeCode
		Status: **R**
		Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**
1 .. 1	**CategoryCode**	**Tax category, value**
	qdt:TaxCategoryCodeType	
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument
		+SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction
		++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement
		+++SpecifiedLogisticsServiceCharge
		++++AppliedTradeTax
		+++++CategoryCode
		Status: **R**
		Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**
1 .. 1	**ApplicablePercent**	**Tax percentage, value**
	udt:PercentType	
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument
		+SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction
		++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement
		+++SpecifiedLogisticsServiceCharge
		++++AppliedTradeTax
		+++++ApplicablePercent
		Status: **R**
		Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**
0 .. unbounded	**SpecifiedTradePaymentTerms**	**Details on payment terms**
		Status: **D**
1 .. 1	**xsd:sequence**	

Cardinality	Element/Attribute	Business term / Properties
1 **..** unbounded	**Description** udt:TextType	**Free text on payment terms, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement +++SpecifiedTradePaymentTerms ++++Description Status: **R** Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**
0 **..** 1	**DueDateDateTime**	**Due date** Status: **O**
1 **..** 1	**xsd:choice**	
1 **..** 1	**DateTimeString** extension (xsd:string)	**Due date, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement +++SpecifiedTradePaymentTerms ++++DueDateDateTime +++++DateTimeString Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**
required **..**	format	Date, format Example: 102 Status: R Profile: COMFORT and upwards
0 **..** unbounded	**PartialPaymentAmount** udt:AmountType	**Partial payment amount, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement +++SpecifiedTradePaymentTerms ++++PartialPaymentAmount Status: **O** Profile: **EXTENDED only**
required **..**	currencyID	Currency Example: EUR Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
0 **..** 1	**ApplicableTradePaymentPenaltyTerms**	**Detail of payment penalties** Status: **O**
1 **..** 1	**xsd:sequence**	
0 **..** 1	**BasisDateTime**	**Reference date for when the payment is due** Status: **O**
1 **..** 1	**xsd:choice**	
1 **..** 1	**DateTimeString** extension (xsd:string)	**Reference date for when the payment is due, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement +++SpecifiedTradePaymentTerms ++++ApplicableTradePaymentPenaltyTerms +++++BasisDateTime ++++++DateTimeString Profile: **EXTENDED only**
required **..**	format	Date, format Example: 102 Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only

Cardinality	Element/Attribute	Business term / Properties

0 .. 1 — **BasisPeriodMeasure**
udt:MeasureType

Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument
+SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction
++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement
+++SpecifiedTradePaymentTerms
++++ApplicableTradePaymentPenaltyTerms
+++++BasisPeriodMeasure
Status: **O**
Profile: **EXTENDED only**

required .. — unitCode
Due date period, unit
Example: DAY
Status: R
Profile: EXTENDED only

0 .. 1 — **BasisAmount** — **Base amount for payment penalty, value**
udt:AmountType

Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument
+SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction
++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement
+++SpecifiedTradePaymentTerms
++++ApplicableTradePaymentPenaltyTerms
+++++BasisAmount
Status: **O**
Profile: **EXTENDED only**

required .. — currencyID
Currency
Example: EUR
Status: R
Profile: EXTENDED only

0 .. 1 — **CalculationPercent** — **Payment penalty percentage, value**
udt:PercentType

Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument
+SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction
++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement
+++SpecifiedTradePaymentTerms
++++ApplicableTradePaymentPenaltyTerms
+++++CalculationPercent
Status: **O**
Profile: **EXTENDED only**

0 .. 1 — **ActualPenaltyAmount** — **Payment penalty amount, value**
udt:AmountType

Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument
+SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction
++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement
+++SpecifiedTradePaymentTerms
++++ApplicableTradePaymentPenaltyTerms
+++++ActualPenaltyAmount
Status: **O**
Profile: **EXTENDED only**

required .. — currencyID
Currency
Example: EUR
Status: R
Profile: BASIC and upwards

0 .. 1 — **ApplicableTradePaymentDiscountTerms** — **Details on payment discounts**
Status: **O**

1 .. 1 — **xsd:sequence**

0 .. 1 — **BasisDateTime** — **Reference date for when the payment is due**
Status: **O**

1 .. 1 — **xsd:choice**

Cardinality	Element/Attribute	Business term / Properties
1 .. 1	DateTimeString	Reference date for when the payment is due, value
	extension (xsd:string)	
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument
		+SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction
		++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement
		+++SpecifiedTradePaymentTerms
		++++ApplicableTradePaymentDiscountTerms
		+++++BasisDateTime
		++++++DateTimeString
		Profile: **EXTENDED only**
required ..	format	Date, format
		Example: 102
		Status: R
		Profile: EXTENDED only
0 .. 1	BasisPeriodMeasure	Due date period, value
	udt:MeasureType	
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument
		+SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction
		++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement
		+++SpecifiedTradePaymentTerms
		++++ApplicableTradePaymentDiscountTerms
		+++++BasisPeriodMeasure
		Example: 10
		Status: O
		Profile: **EXTENDED only**
required ..	unitCode	Due date period, unit
		Example: DAY
		Status: R
		Profile: EXTENDED only
0 .. 1	BasisAmount	Base amount for payment discounts, value
	udt:AmountType	
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument
		+SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction
		++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement
		+++SpecifiedTradePaymentTerms
		++++ApplicableTradePaymentDiscountTerms
		+++++BasisAmount
		Status: O
		Profile: **EXTENDED only**
required ..	currencyID	Currency
		Example: EUR
		Status: R
		Profile: EXTENDED only
0 .. 1	CalculationPercent	Payment discount percentage, value
	udt:PercentType	
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument
		+SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction
		++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement
		+++SpecifiedTradePaymentTerms
		++++ApplicableTradePaymentDiscountTerms
		+++++CalculationPercent
		Status: O
		Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	ActualDiscountAmount	Payment discount amount, value
	udt:AmountType	
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument
		+SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction
		++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement
		+++SpecifiedTradePaymentTerms
		++++ApplicableTradePaymentDiscountTerms
		+++++ActualDiscountAmount
		Status: O
		Profile: **EXTENDED only**

Cardinality	Element/Attribute	Business term / Properties
required **..**	└ currencyID	Currency Example: EUR Status: R Profile: **EXTENDED only**
1 **..** 1	**SpecifiedTradeSettlementMonetarySummation**	**Details of document totals** Status: **R**
1 **..** 1	**xsd:sequence**	
1 **..** 1	**LineTotalAmount** udt:AmountType	**Line total amount, value** Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement +++SpecifiedTradeSettlementMonetarySummation ++++LineTotalAmount Remark: Net amount Status: **R** Profile: **BASIC and upwards**
required **..**	└ currencyID	Currency Example: EUR Status: R Profile: **BASIC and upwards**
1 **..** 1	**ChargeTotalAmount** udt:AmountType	**Charge total amount, value** Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement +++SpecifiedTradeSettlementMonetarySummation ++++ChargeTotalAmount Remark: Net amount Status: **R** Profile: **BASIC and upwards**
required **..**	└ currencyID	Currency Example: EUR Status: R Profile: **BASIC and upwards**
1 **..** 1	**AllowanceTotalAmount** udt:AmountType	**Allowance total amount, value** Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement +++SpecifiedTradeSettlementMonetarySummation ++++AllowanceTotalAmount Remark: Net amount Status: **R** Profile: **BASIC and upwards**
required **..**	└ currencyID	Currency Example: EUR Status: R Profile: **BASIC and upwards**
1 **..** 1	**TaxBasisTotalAmount** udt:AmountType	**Tax basis total amount, value** Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement +++SpecifiedTradeSettlementMonetarySummation ++++TaxBasisTotalAmount Remark: Sum of line total amount + charge totals - allowance totals Status: **R** Profile: **BASIC and upwards**
required **..**	└ currencyID	Currency Example: EUR Status: R Profile: **BASIC and upwards**

Cardinality	Element/Attribute	Business term / Properties

1 .. 1	**TaxTotalAmount** udt:AmountType	**Tax total amount, value**

Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument
+SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction
++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement
+++SpecifiedTradeSettlementMonetarySummation
++++TaxTotalAmount
Status: **R**
Profile: **BASIC and upwards**

required ..	currencyID	Currency Example: EUR Status: R Profile: BASIC and upwards

1 .. 1	**GrandTotalAmount** udt:AmountType	**Grand total, value**

Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument
+SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction
++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement
+++SpecifiedTradeSettlementMonetarySummation
++++GrandTotalAmount
Status: **R**
Profile: **BASIC and upwards**

required ..	currencyID	Currency Example: EUR Status: R Profile: BASIC and upwards

0 .. 1	**TotalPrepaidAmount** udt:AmountType	**Total prepaid amount, value**

Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument
+SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction
++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement
+++SpecifiedTradeSettlementMonetarySummation
++++TotalPrepaidAmount
Status: **D**
Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**

required ..	currencyID	Currency Example: EUR Status: R Profile: COMFORT and upwards

0 .. 1	**DuePayableAmount** udt:AmountType	**Due payable amount, value**

Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument
+SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction
++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement
+++SpecifiedTradeSettlementMonetarySummation
++++DuePayableAmount
Status: **D**
Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**

required ..	currencyID	Currency Example: EUR Status: R Profile: COMFORT and upwards

0 .. 1	**ReceivableSpecifiedTradeAccountingAccount**	**Details of booking reference**
		Status: **O**

1 .. 1	**xsd:sequence**	
1 .. 1	**ID** udt:IDType	

Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument
+SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction
++ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement
+++ReceivableSpecifiedTradeAccountingAccount
++++ID
Status: **R**
Profile: **EXTENDED only**

Cardinality	Element/Attribute	Business term / Properties
1 .. unbounded	**IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem**	**Grouping of item information**
		Status: **R**
1 .. 1	**xsd:sequence**	
1 .. 1	**AssociatedDocumentLineDocument**	**Grouping of general information**
		Status: **R**
1 .. 1	**xsd:sequence**	
0 .. 1	**LineID** udt:IDType	**Line number, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem +++AssociatedDocumentLineDocument ++++LineID
		Status: **A**
		Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**
0 .. unbounded	**IncludedNote**	**Details of free text relating to the item**
		Status: **O**
1 .. 1	**xsd:sequence**	
0 .. 1	**ContentCode** udt:CodeType	**Free text (Content code), value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem +++AssociatedDocumentLineDocument ++++IncludedNote +++++ContentCode
		Status: **O**
		Profile: **EXTENDED only**
1 .. unbounded	**Content** udt:TextType	**Free text, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem +++AssociatedDocumentLineDocument ++++IncludedNote +++++Content
		Status: **R**
		Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**
0 .. 1	**SubjectCode** udt:CodeType	**Free text (subject code), value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem +++AssociatedDocumentLineDocument ++++IncludedNote +++++SubjectCode
		Status: **O**
		Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	**SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeAgreement**	**Grouping of agreement information**
		Status: **A**
1 .. 1	**xsd:sequence**	
0 .. 1	**BuyerOrderReferencedDocument**	**Details on referenced order**
		Status: **O**
1 .. 1	**xsd:sequence**	

Cardinality	Element/Attribute	Business term / Properties
0 .. 1	**IssueDateTime** qdt:DateMandatoryDateTimeType	**Order date, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem +++SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeAgreement ++++BuyerOrderReferencedDocument +++++IssueDateTime Status: **O** Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	**LineID** udt:IDType	**Item number, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem +++SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeAgreement ++++BuyerOrderReferencedDocument +++++LineID Status: **O** Profile: **EXTENDED only**
1 .. 1	**ID** udt:IDType	**Order Id, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem +++SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeAgreement ++++BuyerOrderReferencedDocument +++++ID Status: **R** Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	**ContractReferencedDocument**	**Details on referenced contract**
		Status: **O**
1 .. 1	**xsd:sequence**	
0 .. 1	**IssueDateTime** qdt:DateMandatoryDateTimeType	**Contract date, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem +++SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeAgreement ++++ContractReferencedDocument +++++IssueDateTime Status: **O** Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	**LineID** udt:IDType	**Item number, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem +++SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeAgreement ++++ContractReferencedDocument +++++LineID Status: **O** Profile: **EXTENDED only**
1 .. 1	**ID** udt:IDType	**Contract Id, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem +++SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeAgreement ++++ContractReferencedDocument +++++ID Status: **R** Profile: **EXTENDED only**

Cardinality	Element/Attribute	Business term / Properties
0 .. unbounded	**AdditionalReferencedDocument**	**Details on additional document references**
		Status: **O**
1 .. 1	**xsd:sequence**	
0 .. 1	**IssueDateTime** qdt:DateMandatoryDateTimeType	**Document date, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem +++SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeAgreement ++++AdditionalReferencedDocument +++++IssueDateTime
		Status: **O**
		Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	**LineID** udt:IDType	**Item number, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem +++SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeAgreement ++++AdditionalReferencedDocument +++++LineID
		Status: **O**
		Profile: **EXTENDED only**
1 .. 1	**ID** udt:IDType	**Document Id, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem +++SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeAgreement ++++AdditionalReferencedDocument +++++ID
		Status: **R**
		Profile: **EXTENDED only**
1 .. 1	**ReferenceTypeCode** qdt:ReferenceCodeType	**Document type, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem +++SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeAgreement ++++AdditionalReferencedDocument +++++ReferenceTypeCode
		Status: **R**
		Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	**GrossPriceProductTradePrice**	**Details on gross price excluding taxes**
		Status: **A**
1 .. 1	**xsd:sequence**	
1 .. 1	**ChargeAmount** udt:AmountType	**Gross price, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem +++SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeAgreement ++++GrossPriceProductTradePrice +++++ChargeAmount
		Status: **R**
		Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**
required ..	currencyID	Currency Example: EUR Status: R Profile: COMFORT and upwards

Cardinality	Element/Attribute	Business term / Properties
0 .. 1	**BasisQuantity** udt:QuantityType	**Price base quantity, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem +++SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeAgreement ++++GrossPriceProductTradePrice +++++BasisQuantity Example: 1, 10, 100 Status: **O** Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**
required ..	unitCode	Price base quantity unit Status: R Profile: COMFORT and upwards
0 .. unbounded	**AppliedTradeAllowanceCharge**	**Details on allowances and charges**
		Status: **O**
1 .. 1	**xsd:sequence**	
1 .. 1	**ChargeIndicator**	**Charge indicator**
		Status: **R**
1 .. 1	**xsd:choice**	
1 .. 1	**Indicator** xs:boolean	
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem +++SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeAgreement ++++GrossPriceProductTradePrice +++++AppliedTradeAllowanceCharge ++++++ChargeIndicator +++++++Indicator
0 .. 1	**SequenceNumeric** udt:NumericType	**Calculation sequence, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem +++SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeAgreement ++++GrossPriceProductTradePrice +++++AppliedTradeAllowanceCharge ++++++SequenceNumeric Remark: Up to level COMFORT only the calculation result is given. Example: 1 Status: **O** Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	**CalculationPercent** udt:PercentType	**Allowance charge percent, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem +++SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeAgreement ++++GrossPriceProductTradePrice +++++AppliedTradeAllowanceCharge ++++++CalculationPercent Remark: Up to level COMFORT only the calculation result ist given (Actual.Amount). Status: **O** Profile: **EXTENDED only**

Cardinality	Element/Attribute	Business term / Properties
0 .. 1	**BasisAmount** udt:AmountType	
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem +++SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeAgreement ++++GrossPriceProductTradePrice +++++AppliedTradeAllowanceCharge ++++++BasisAmount Status: **O** Profile: **EXTENDED only**
required ..	currencyID	Currency Example: EUR Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
0 .. 1	**BasisQuantity** udt:QuantityType	**Base quantity for allowances and charges, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem +++SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeAgreement ++++GrossPriceProductTradePrice +++++AppliedTradeAllowanceCharge ++++++BasisQuantity Status: **O** Profile: **EXTENDED only**
required ..	unitCode	Price base quantity unit Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
1 .. 1	**ActualAmount** udt:AmountType	
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem +++SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeAgreement ++++GrossPriceProductTradePrice +++++AppliedTradeAllowanceCharge ++++++ActualAmount Status: **R** Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**
required ..	currencyID	Currency Example: EUR Status: R Profile: COMFORT and upwards
0 .. 1	**ReasonCode** qdt:AllowanceChargeReasonCodeType	**Reason for allowance or charge (Code), value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem +++SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeAgreement ++++GrossPriceProductTradePrice +++++AppliedTradeAllowanceCharge ++++++ReasonCode Remark: If Reason.Code is just, Reason.Text must be used as well. Status: **O** Profile: **EXTENDED only**

Cardinality	Element/Attribute	Business term / Properties

0 .. 1 — **Reason** — **Reason for allowance or charge (free text), value**

udt:TextType

Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument
+SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction
++IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem
+++SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeAgreement
++++GrossPriceProductTradePrice
+++++AppliedTradeAllowanceCharge
++++++Reason

Status: **D**

Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**

---

0 .. 1 — **NetPriceProductTradePrice** — **Details on net price without tax**

Remark: The net prices included all allowances and charges, but no taxes.

Status: **A**

1 .. 1 — xsd:sequence

1 .. 1 — **ChargeAmount** — **Net price, value**

udt:AmountType

Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument
+SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction
++IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem
+++SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeAgreement
++++NetPriceProductTradePrice
+++++ChargeAmount

Status: **R**

Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**

required .. — currencyID — Currency

Example: EUR

Status: R

Profile: COMFORT and upwards

0 .. 1 — **BasisQuantity** — **Price base quantity, value**

udt:QuantityType

Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument
+SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction
++IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem
+++SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeAgreement
++++NetPriceProductTradePrice
+++++BasisQuantity

Example: 1, 10, 100

Status: **O**

Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**

required .. — unitCode — Unit of price base quantity

Example: C62

Status: R

Profile: COMFORT and upwards

---

0 .. 1 — **CustomerOrderReferencedDocument** — **Details on referenced customer order**

Status: **O**

1 .. 1 — xsd:sequence

0 .. 1 — **IssueDateTime** — **Oder date, value**

qdt:DateMandatoryDateTimeType

Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument
+SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction
++IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem
+++SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeAgreement
++++CustomerOrderReferencedDocument
+++++IssueDateTime

Status: **O**

Profile: **EXTENDED only**

Cardinality	Element/Attribute	Business term / Properties
0 .. 1	**LineID** udt:IDType	**Item number, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem +++SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeAgreement ++++CustomerOrderReferencedDocument +++++LineID Status: **O** Profile: **EXTENDED only**
1 .. 1	**ID** udt:IDType	**Order number, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem +++SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeAgreement ++++CustomerOrderReferencedDocument +++++ID Status: **R** Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	**SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeDelivery**	**Grouping on delivery information** Status: **A**
1 .. 1	**xsd:sequence**	
1 .. 1	**BilledQuantity** udt:QuantityType	**Billed quantity, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem +++SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeDelivery ++++BilledQuantity Status: **R** Profile: **BASIC and upwards**
required ..	unitCode	Measurement unit Example: C62 Status: R Profile: BASIC and upwards
0 .. 1	**ChargeFreeQuantity** udt:QuantityType	**Charge free quantity, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem +++SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeDelivery ++++ChargeFreeQuantity Status: **O** Profile: **EXTENDED only**
required ..	unitCode	Measurement unit Example: C62 Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
0 .. 1	**PackageQuantity** udt:QuantityType	**Package quantity, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem +++SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeDelivery ++++PackageQuantity Status: **O** Profile: **EXTENDED only**
required ..	unitCode	Measurement unit Example: BX Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
0 .. 1	**ShipToTradeParty**	**Details on the alternative ship to** Status: **O**
1 .. 1	**xsd:sequence**	

Cardinality	Element/Attribute	Business term / Properties

Cardinality	Element/Attribute	Business term / Properties
0 **..** 1	**ID** udt:IDType	**Identification of ship to, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem +++SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeDelivery ++++ShipToTradeParty +++++ID Example: TO123456 Status: **O** Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 **..** unbounded	**GlobalID** udt:IDType	**Global identifier, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem +++SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeDelivery ++++ShipToTradeParty +++++GlobalID Synonym: *GLN, DUNS, BIC,ODETTE, ...* Example: GENODED1SPK, 4000001000005 Status: **A** Profile: **EXTENDED only**
required **..**	schemeID	Type of global identifier Example: 0021, 0088, 0060, 0177 Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
1 **..** 1	**Name** udt:TextType	**(Company) name of ship to, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem +++SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeDelivery ++++ShipToTradeParty +++++Name Status: **R** Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 **..** 1	**DefinedTradeContact**	**Details of the contact person** Status: **O**
1 **..** 1	**xsd:sequence**	
0 **..** 1	**PersonName** udt:TextType	**Contact person name, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem +++SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeDelivery ++++ShipToTradeParty +++++DefinedTradeContact ++++++PersonName Status: **D** Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 **..** 1	**DepartmentName** udt:TextType	**Department name, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem +++SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeDelivery ++++ShipToTradeParty +++++DefinedTradeContact ++++++DepartmentName Example: Accounting Status: **D** Profile: **EXTENDED only**

Cardinality	Element/Attribute	Business term / Properties
0 .. 1	**TelephoneUniversalCommunication**	**Department name, value**
		Example: **Accounting**
		Status: **R**
1 .. 1	**xsd:sequence**	
1 .. 1	**CompleteNumber** udt:TextType	**Phone number, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument
		+SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction
		++IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem
		+++SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeDelivery
		++++ShipToTradeParty
		+++++DefinedTradeContact
		++++++TelephoneUniversalCommunication
		+++++++CompleteNumber
		Status: **R**
		Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	**FaxUniversalCommunication**	**Details of the fax number**
		Status: **O**
1 .. 1	**xsd:sequence**	
1 .. 1	**CompleteNumber** udt:TextType	**Fax number, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument
		+SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction
		++IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem
		+++SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeDelivery
		++++ShipToTradeParty
		+++++DefinedTradeContact
		++++++FaxUniversalCommunication
		+++++++CompleteNumber
		Status: **R**
		Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	**EmailURIUniversalCommunication**	**Details on email**
		Status: **O**
1 .. 1	**xsd:sequence**	
1 .. 1	**URIID** udt:IDType	**Email, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument
		+SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction
		++IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem
		+++SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeDelivery
		++++ShipToTradeParty
		+++++DefinedTradeContact
		++++++EmailURIUniversalCommunication
		+++++++URIID
		Status: **R**
		Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	**PostalTradeAddress**	**Details on address**
		Status: **A**
1 .. 1	**xsd:sequence**	
0 .. 1	**PostcodeCode** udt:CodeType	**Postcode, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument
		+SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction
		++IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem
		+++SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeDelivery
		++++ShipToTradeParty
		+++++PostalTradeAddress
		++++++PostcodeCode
		Example: 69876
		Status: **A**
		Profile: **EXTENDED only**

Cardinality	Element/Attribute	Business term / Properties
0 .. 1	**LineOne** udt:TextType	**Line one, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem +++SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeDelivery ++++ShipToTradeParty +++++PostalTradeAddress ++++++LineOne
		Remark: Indication of street or postal box. For addresses indicating the postcode and locality, "-" must be entered.
		Example: Kundenstraße 15
		Status: A
		Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	**LineTwo** udt:TextType	**Line two, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem +++SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeDelivery ++++ShipToTradeParty +++++PostalTradeAddress ++++++LineTwo
		Example: 3. Etage rechts
		Status: O
		Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	**CityName** udt:TextType	**City, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem +++SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeDelivery ++++ShipToTradeParty +++++PostalTradeAddress ++++++CityName
		Example: Frankfurt
		Status: A
		Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	**CountryID** qdt:CountryIDType	**Country (Code), value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem +++SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeDelivery ++++ShipToTradeParty +++++PostalTradeAddress ++++++ISO_ISOTwoletterCountryCode_SecondEdition2006.TXT
		Example: DE
		Status: A
		Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. unbounded	**SpecifiedTaxRegistration**	**Details on tax registration**
		Status: O
1 .. 1	**xsd:sequence**	

Cardinality	Element/Attribute	Business term / Properties

0 .. 1	**ID**	**(Local) tax Id, value**
		VAT Id, value
	udt:IDType	
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument
		+SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction
		++IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem
		+++SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeDelivery
		++++ShipToTradeParty
		+++++SpecifiedTaxRegistration
		++++++ID
		Example: 201/113/40209
		DE234567891
		Status: **O**
		O
		Profile: **EXTENDED only**
required	schemeID	Type of tax identifier
..		Synonym: tax Id, VAT Id
		Example: FC, VA
		Status: R
		Profile: EXTENDED only

0 .. 1	**UltimateShipToTradeParty**	**Details of the alternative ultimate ship to**
		Status: **O**
1 .. 1	**xsd:sequence**	
0 .. 1	**ID**	**Identification of ultimate ship to, value**
	udt:IDType	
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument
		+SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction
		++IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem
		+++SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeDelivery
		++++UltimateShipToTradeParty
		+++++ID
		Example: U123456
		Status: **O**
		Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. unbounded	**GlobalID**	**Global identifier, value**
	udt:IDType	
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument
		+SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction
		++IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem
		+++SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeDelivery
		++++UltimateShipToTradeParty
		+++++GlobalID
		Synonym: *GLN, DUNS, BIC,ODETTE, ...*
		Example: GENODED1SPK, 4000001000005
		Status: **A**
		Profile: **EXTENDED only**
required	schemeID	Type of global identifier
..		Example: 0021, 0088, 0060, 0177
		Status: R
		Profile: EXTENDED only
1 .. 1	**Name**	**(Company) name of the ultimate ship to, value**
	udt:TextType	
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument
		+SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction
		++IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem
		+++SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeDelivery
		++++UltimateShipToTradeParty
		+++++Name
		Status: **R**
		Profile: **EXTENDED only**

0 .. 1	**DefinedTradeContact**	**Details of the contact person**
		Status: **O**
1 .. 1	**xsd:sequence**	

Cardinality	Element/Attribute	Business term / Properties
0 .. 1	**PersonName** udt:TextType	**Contact person name, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem +++SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeDelivery ++++UltimateShipToTradeParty +++++DefinedTradeContact ++++++PersonName Status: **D** Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	**DepartmentName** udt:TextType	**Department name, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem +++SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeDelivery ++++UltimateShipToTradeParty +++++DefinedTradeContact ++++++DepartmentName Example: Accounting Status: **D** Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	**TelephoneUniversalCommunication**	**Details of the phone number** Status: **O**
1 .. 1	**xsd:sequence**	
1 .. 1	**CompleteNumber** udt:TextType	**Phone number, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem +++SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeDelivery ++++UltimateShipToTradeParty +++++DefinedTradeContact ++++++TelephoneUniversalCommunication +++++++CompleteNumber Status: **R** Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	**FaxUniversalCommunication**	**Details of the fax number** Status: **O**
1 .. 1	**xsd:sequence**	
1 .. 1	**CompleteNumber** udt:TextType	**Fax number, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem +++SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeDelivery ++++UltimateShipToTradeParty +++++DefinedTradeContact ++++++FaxUniversalCommunication +++++++CompleteNumber Status: **R** Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	**EmailURIUniversalCommunication**	**Details on email** Status: **O**
1 .. 1	**xsd:sequence**	

Cardinality	Element/Attribute	Business term / Properties
1 .. 1	**URIID** udt:IDType	**Email, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem +++SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeDelivery ++++UltimateShipToTradeParty +++++DefinedTradeContact ++++++EmailURIUniversalCommunication +++++++URIID Status: **R** Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	**PostalTradeAddress**	**Details on address** Status: **A**
1 .. 1	**xsd:sequence**	
0 .. 1	**PostcodeCode** udt:CodeType	**Postcode, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem +++SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeDelivery ++++UltimateShipToTradeParty +++++PostalTradeAddress ++++++PostcodeCode Example: 69876 Status: **A** Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	**LineOne** udt:TextType	**Line one, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem +++SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeDelivery ++++UltimateShipToTradeParty +++++PostalTradeAddress ++++++LineOne Remark: Indication of street or postal box. For addresses indicating the postcode and locality, "-" must be entered. Example: Kundenstraße 15 Status: **A** Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	**LineTwo** udt:TextType	**Line two, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem +++SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeDelivery ++++UltimateShipToTradeParty +++++PostalTradeAddress ++++++LineTwo Example: 3. Etage rechts Status: **O** Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	**CityName** udt:TextType	**City, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem +++SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeDelivery ++++UltimateShipToTradeParty +++++PostalTradeAddress ++++++CityName Example: Frankfurt Status: **A** Profile: **EXTENDED only**

Cardinality	Element/Attribute	Business term / Properties
0 .. 1	**CountryID** qdt:CountryIDType	**Country (Code), value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem +++SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeDelivery ++++UltimateShipToTradeParty +++++PostalTradeAddress ++++++ISO_ISOTwoletterCountryCode_SecondEdition2006.TXT Example: DE Status: **A** Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. unbounded	**SpecifiedTaxRegistration**	**Details on tax registration** Status: **O**
1 .. 1	**xsd:sequence**	
0 .. 1	**ID** udt:IDType	**(Local) tax Id, value** **VAT Id, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem +++SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeDelivery ++++UltimateShipToTradeParty +++++SpecifiedTaxRegistration ++++++ID Example: 201/113/40209 DE234567891 Status: **O** **O** Profile: **EXTENDED only**
required ..	schemeID	Type of tax identifier Synonym: tax Id, VAT Id Example: FC, VA Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
0 .. 1	**ActualDeliverySupplyChainEvent**	**Details on actual delivery** Status: **D**
1 .. 1	**xsd:sequence**	
0 .. 1	**OccurrenceDateTime**	**Actual date of delivery or date of service provision** Remark: The actual date of delivery in respect of VAT must be provided on header level Status: **D**
1 .. 1	**xsd:choice**	
1 .. 1	**DateTimeString** extension (xsd:string)	**Actual date of delivery, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem +++SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeDelivery ++++ActualDeliverySupplyChainEvent +++++OccurrenceDateTime ++++++DateTimeString Profile: **EXTENDED only**
required ..	format	Date, format Example: 102 Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
0 .. 1	**DespatchAdviceReferencedDocument**	**Details on referenced despatch advice** Status: **O**
1 .. 1	**xsd:sequence**	

Cardinality	Element/Attribute	Business term / Properties

Cardinality	Element/Attribute	Business term / Properties
0 .. 1	**IssueDateTime** qdt:DateMandatoryDateTimeType	**Document date, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem +++SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeDelivery ++++DespatchAdviceReferencedDocument +++++IssueDateTime
		Status: **O**
		Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	**LineID** udt:IDType	**Item number, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem +++SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeDelivery ++++DespatchAdviceReferencedDocument +++++LineID
		Status: **O**
		Profile: **EXTENDED only**
1 .. 1	**ID** udt:IDType	**Despatch advice number, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem +++SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeDelivery ++++DespatchAdviceReferencedDocument +++++ID
		Status: **R**
		Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	**ReceivingAdviceReferenced Document**	**Details on referenced receiving advice**
		Status: **O**
1 .. 1	**xsd:sequence**	
0 .. 1	**IssueDateTime** qdt:DateMandatoryDateTimeType	**Document date, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem +++SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeDelivery ++++ReceivingAdviceReferencedDocument +++++IssueDateTime
		Status: **O**
		Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	**LineID** udt:IDType	**Item number, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem +++SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeDelivery ++++ReceivingAdviceReferencedDocument +++++LineID
		Status: **O**
		Profile: **EXTENDED only**
1 .. 1	**ID** udt:IDType	**Document number, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem +++SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeDelivery ++++ReceivingAdviceReferencedDocument +++++ID
		Status: **R**
		Profile: **EXTENDED only**

Cardinality	Element/Attribute	Business term / Properties
0 .. 1	└DeliveryNoteReferencedDocument	**Details on referenced delivery note**
		Status: **O**
1 .. 1	└**xsd:sequence**	
0 .. 1	└**IssueDateTime** qdt:DateMandatoryDateTimeType	**Document date, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem +++SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeDelivery ++++DeliveryNoteReferencedDocument +++++IssueDateTime
		Status: **O**
		Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	└**LineID** udt:IDType	**Item number, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem +++SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeDelivery ++++DeliveryNoteReferencedDocument +++++LineID
		Status: **O**
		Profile: **EXTENDED only**
1 .. 1	└**ID** udt:IDType	**Document number, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem +++SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeDelivery ++++DeliveryNoteReferencedDocument +++++ID
		Status: **R**
		Profile: **EXTENDED only**
1 .. 1	**SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeSettlement**	**Grouping on settlement information**
		Status: **R**
1 .. 1	└**xsd:sequence**	
0 .. unbounded	└**ApplicableTradeTax**	**Details on taxes** Remark: This section must be used even in the BASIC profile, if the invoice needs to show more than one tax type.
		Status: **D**
1 .. 1	└**xsd:sequence**	
0 .. 1	└**CalculatedAmount** udt:AmountType	
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem +++SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeSettlement ++++ApplicableTradeTax +++++CalculatedAmount
		Status: **D**
		Profile: **EXTENDED only**
required ..	└currencyID	Currency Example: EUR Status: R Profile: **EXTENDED only**

Cardinality	Element/Attribute	Business term / Properties

0 .. 1

TypeCode — **Tax type (Code), value**
qdt:TaxTypeCodeType

Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument
+SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction
++IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem
+++SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeSettlement
++++ApplicableTradeTax
+++++TypeCode

Example: VAT
Status: **D**
Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**

0 .. 1

ExemptionReason — **Exemption reason (free text), value**
udt:TextType

Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument
+SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction
++IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem
+++SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeSettlement
++++ApplicableTradeTax
+++++ExemptionReason

Status: **D**
Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**

0 .. 1

CategoryCode — **Tax category, value**
qdt:TaxCategoryCodeType

Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument
+SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction
++IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem
+++SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeSettlement
++++ApplicableTradeTax
+++++CategoryCode

Example: S
Status: **D**
Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**

1 .. 1

ApplicablePercent — **Tax percentage, value**
udt:PercentType

Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument
+SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction
++IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem
+++SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeSettlement
++++ApplicableTradeTax
+++++ApplicablePercent

Status: **R**
Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**

0 .. 1

BillingSpecifiedPeriod — **Details on billing period**
Status: **O**

1 .. 1

xsd:sequence

1 .. 1

StartDateTime — **Start of billing period**
Status: **R**

1 .. 1

xsd:choice

1 .. 1

DateTimeString — **Start of billing perdiod, value**
extension (xsd:string)

Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument
+SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction
++IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem
+++SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeSettlement
++++BillingSpecifiedPeriod
+++++StartDateTime
++++++DateTimeString

Profile: **EXTENDED only**

required
..

format — Date, format
Example: 102
Status: R
Profile: EXTENDED only

1 .. 1

EndDateTime — **End of billing period**
Status: **R**

1 .. 1

xsd:choice

Cardinality	Element/Attribute	Business term / Properties
1 **..** 1	**DateTimeString** extension (xsd:string)	**End of billing period, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem +++SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeSettlement ++++BillingSpecifiedPeriod +++++EndDateTime ++++++DateTimeString Profile: **EXTENDED only**
required **..**	format	Date, format Example: 102 Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
0 **..** 1	**SpecifiedTradeAccountingAccount**	**Details of the booking reference** Status: **O**
1 **..** 1	**xsd:sequence**	
1 **..** 1	**ID** udt:IDType	
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem +++SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeSettlement ++++SpecifiedTradeAccountingAccount +++++ID Status: **R** Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 **..** 1	**SpecifiedTradeSettlementMonetarySummation**	**Details on summation** Remark: If only a text block without pricing is specified, this block can be omitted. Otherwise, it must be indicated. Status: **D**
1 **..** 1	**xsd:sequence**	
1 **..** 1	**LineTotalAmount** udt:AmountType	**Line total amount, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem +++SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeSettlement ++++SpecifiedTradeSettlementMonetarySummation +++++LineTotalAmount Remark: The line total amount is the net amount, including any additions and deductions without specifying the value-added tax. Status: **R** Profile: **COMFORT and upwards**
required **..**	currencyID	Currency Example: EUR Status: R Profile: COMFORT and upwards
0 **..** 1	**TotalAllowanceChargeAmount** udt:AmountType	
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem +++SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeSettlement ++++SpecifiedTradeSettlementMonetarySummation +++++TotalAllowanceChargeAmount Status: **D** Profile: **EXTENDED only**

Cardinality	Element/Attribute	Business term / Properties
required **..**	└currencyID	Currency Example: EUR Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
0 **..** 1	└**SpecifiedTradeProduct**	**Grouping of product or service information** Status: A
1 **..** 1	└**xsd:sequence**	
0 **..** 1	└**GlobalID** udt:IDType	**Global identifier of the article, value** Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem +++SpecifiedTradeProduct ++++GlobalID Synonym: *GTIN, ...* Example: 4000001000005 Status: A Profile: COMFORT and upwards
required **..**	└schemeID	Type of global trade item number Synonym: GTIN, ... Example: 0160 Status: R Profile: COMFORT and upwards
0 **..** 1	└**SellerAssignedID** udt:IDType	**Seller's article number, value** Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem +++SpecifiedTradeProduct ++++SellerAssignedID Status: O Profile: COMFORT and upwards
0 **..** 1	└**BuyerAssignedID** udt:IDType	**Buyer's article number, value** Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem +++SpecifiedTradeProduct ++++BuyerAssignedID Remark: The identifier of the product is a unique, bilaterally agreed number of the product. It can, for example, be a customer item number or reference to the manufacturers part number. Status: O Profile: COMFORT and upwards
1 **..** 1	└**Name** udt:TextType	**Article name, value** Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem +++SpecifiedTradeProduct ++++Name Status: R Profile: BASIC and upwards
0 **..** 1	└**Description** udt:TextType	**Article description, value** Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem +++SpecifiedTradeProduct ++++Description Status: O Profile: COMFORT and upwards
0 **..** unbounded	└**ApplicableProductCharacteristic**	**Details on product characteristics** Status: O

Cardinality	Element/Attribute	Business term / Properties
1 .. 1	└─**xsd:sequence**	
1 .. 1	├─**TypeCode** udt:CodeType	
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem +++SpecifiedTradeProduct ++++ApplicableProductCharacteristic +++++TypeCode Status: **R** Profile: **EXTENDED only**
1 .. unbounded	├─**Description** udt:TextType	**Type of product characteristic (free text), value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem +++SpecifiedTradeProduct ++++ApplicableProductCharacteristic +++++Description Status: **R** Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. 1	├─**ValueMeasure** udt:MeasureType	**Value of product characteristic (numeric measurement), value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem +++SpecifiedTradeProduct ++++ApplicableProductCharacteristic +++++ValueMeasure Status: **D** Profile: **EXTENDED only**
..	└─unitCode	Measurement unit Example: C62 Status: D Profile: EXTENDED only
0 .. 1	└─**Value** udt:TextType	
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem +++SpecifiedTradeProduct ++++ApplicableProductCharacteristic +++++Value Status: **D** Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. unbounded	**DesignatedProductClassification**	**Details on product classification** Status: **O**
1 .. 1	└─**xsd:sequence**	
1 .. 1	├─**ClassCode** udt:CodeType	
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem +++SpecifiedTradeProduct ++++DesignatedProductClassification +++++ClassCode Status: **R** Profile: **EXTENDED only**
required ..	└─listID	Product classification name Example: GPC, ECL, UNSPSC Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only

Cardinality	Element/Attribute	Business term / Properties
..	└listVersionID	Version of product classification Example: 2013 Status: O Profile: EXTENDED only
1 .. unbounded	└ClassName udt:TextType	Product classification (free text), value
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem +++SpecifiedTradeProduct ++++DesignatedProductClassification +++++ClassName Synonym: *Commodity group* Example: beer Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
0 .. unbounded	┌OriginTradeCountry	Details of product origin Status: D
1 .. 1	└xsd:sequence	
0 .. 1	└ID qdt:CountryIDType	
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem +++SpecifiedTradeProduct ++++OriginTradeCountry +++++ISO_ISOTwoletterCountryCode_SecondEdition 2006.TXT Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
0 .. unbounded	┌IncludedReferencedProduct	Details on included products Status: O
1 .. 1	└xsd:sequence	
0 .. unbounded	└GlobalID udt:IDType	Global identifier of the article, value
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem +++SpecifiedTradeProduct ++++IncludedReferencedProduct +++++GlobalID Synonym: *GTIN, ...* Example: 4000001000005 Status: A Profile: EXTENDED only
required ..	└schemeID	Type of global trade item number Synonym: GTIN, ... Example: 0160 Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only
0 .. 1	└SellerAssignedID udt:IDType	Seller's article number, value
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem +++SpecifiedTradeProduct ++++IncludedReferencedProduct +++++SellerAssignedID Status: O Profile: EXTENDED only

Cardinality	Element/Attribute	Business term / Properties
0 .. 1	**BuyerAssignedID** udt:IDType	**Buyer's article number, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem +++SpecifiedTradeProduct ++++IncludedReferencedProduct +++++BuyerAssignedID Status: **O** Profile: **EXTENDED only**
1 .. unbounded	**Name** udt:TextType	
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem +++SpecifiedTradeProduct ++++IncludedReferencedProduct +++++Name Status: **R** Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. unbounded	**Description** udt:TextType	**Article description, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem +++SpecifiedTradeProduct ++++IncludedReferencedProduct +++++Description Status: **O** Profile: **EXTENDED only**
0 .. unbounded	**UnitQuantity** udt:QuantityType	**Quantity, included, value**
		Path to element: CrossIndustryDocument +SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction ++IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem +++SpecifiedTradeProduct ++++IncludedReferencedProduct +++++UnitQuantity Status: **O** Profile: **EXTENDED only**
required ..	unitCode	Measurement unit Example: C62 Status: R Profile: EXTENDED only

79

81   Key: S = Status, B = BASIC profile, C = COMFORT profile, E = EXTENDED profile

Business Term	B	C	E	S	Path
	X	X	X		CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery/ ActualDeliverySupplyChainEvent/OccurrenceDateTime/ DateTimeString
			X		CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeDelivery/ ActualDeliverySupplyChainEvent/OccurrenceDateTime/ DateTimeString
			X		CrossIndustryDocument/HeaderExchangedDocument/ EffectiveSpecifiedPeriod/CompleteDateTime/ DateTimeString
		X	X		CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ SpecifiedTradePaymentTerms/DueDateDateTime/ DateTimeString
		X	X		CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ BillingSpecifiedPeriod/EndDateTime/DateTimeString
			X		CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ BillingSpecifiedPeriod/EndDateTime/DateTimeString
	X	X	X		CrossIndustryDocument/HeaderExchangedDocument/ IssueDateTime/DateTimeString
			X		CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ SpecifiedTradePaymentTerms/ ApplicableTradePaymentPenaltyTerms/BasisDateTime/ DateTimeString
			X		CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ SpecifiedTradePaymentTerms/ ApplicableTradePaymentDiscountTerms/BasisDateTime/ DateTimeString
			X		CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ BillingSpecifiedPeriod/StartDateTime/DateTimeString
		X	X		CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ BillingSpecifiedPeriod/StartDateTime/DateTimeString
(Company) name of ship to			X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery/ShipToTradeParty/ Name
(Company) name of ship to			X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeDelivery/ShipToTradeParty/ Name
(Company) name of the alternative invoicee		X	X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ InvoiceeTradeParty/Name
(Company) name of the alternative payee			X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/

Business Term	B	C	E	S	Path
					PayeeTradeParty/Name
(Company) name of the buyer	X	X	X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement/BuyerTradeParty/ Name
(Company) name of the product end user			X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement/ ProductEndUserTradeParty/Name
(Company) name of the seller	X	X	X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement/SellerTradeParty/ Name
(Company) name of the ship from			X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery/ ShipFromTradeParty/Name
(Company) name of the ultimate ship to			X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery/ UltimateShipToTradeParty/Name
(Company) name of the ultimate ship to			X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeDelivery/ UltimateShipToTradeParty/Name
Account number		X	X	D	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ SpecifiedTradeSettlementPaymentMeans/ PayerPartyDebtorFinancialAccount/ProprietaryID
Allowance Charge Percent			X	O	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ SpecifiedTradeAllowanceCharge/CalculationPercent
Allowance and charge total			X	D	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ SpecifiedTradeSettlementMonetarySummation/ TotalAllowanceChargeAmount
Allowance charge percent			X	O	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeAgreement/ GrossPriceProductTradePrice/ AppliedTradeAllowanceCharge/CalculationPercent
Allowance or charce base amount		X	X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ SpecifiedTradeAllowanceCharge/ActualAmount
Allowance or charge amount		X	X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeAgreement/ GrossPriceProductTradePrice/ AppliedTradeAllowanceCharge/ActualAmount
Allowance total amount	X	X	X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ SpecifiedTradeSettlementMonetarySummation/ AllowanceTotalAmount
Article description		X	X	O	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedTradeProduct/Description
Article description			X	O	CrossIndustryDocument/

Business Term	B	C	E	S	Path
					SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedTradeProduct/IncludedReferencedProduct/ Description
Article name			X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedTradeProduct/IncludedReferencedProduct/Name
Article name	X	X	X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedTradeProduct/Name
BIC		X	X	D	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ SpecifiedTradeSettlementPaymentMeans/ PayerSpecifiedDebtorFinancialInstitution/BICID
BIC	X	X	X	D	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ SpecifiedTradeSettlementPaymentMeans/ PayeeSpecifiedCreditorFinancialInstitution/BICID
Bank name	X	X	X	D	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ SpecifiedTradeSettlementPaymentMeans/ PayeeSpecifiedCreditorFinancialInstitution/Name
Base amount for allowances and charges			X	O	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeAgreement/ GrossPriceProductTradePrice/ AppliedTradeAllowanceCharge/BasisAmount
Base amount for payment discounts			X	O	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ SpecifiedTradePaymentTerms/ ApplicableTradePaymentDiscountTerms/BasisAmount
Base amount for payment penalty			X	O	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ SpecifiedTradePaymentTerms/ ApplicableTradePaymentPenaltyTerms/BasisAmount
Base amount of allowance or charge			X	O	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ SpecifiedTradeAllowanceCharge/BasisAmount
Base quantity for allowances and charges			X	O	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeAgreement/ GrossPriceProductTradePrice/ AppliedTradeAllowanceCharge/BasisQuantity
Base quantity of allowance or charge			X	O	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ SpecifiedTradeAllowanceCharge/BasisQuantity
Billes quantity	X	X	X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeDelivery/BilledQuantity
Booking reference			X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ ReceivableSpecifiedTradeAccountingAccount/ID
Booking reference			X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/

Business Term	B	C	E	S	Path
					IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ SpecifiedTradeAccountingAccount/ID
Business process			X	O	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedExchangedDocumentContext/ BusinessProcessSpecifiedDocumentContextParameter/ID
Buyer Id		X	X	O	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement/BuyerTradeParty/ ID
Buyer reference		X	X	O	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement/BuyerReference
Buyer's article number		X	X	O	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedTradeProduct/BuyerAssignedID
Buyer's article number			X	O	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedTradeProduct/IncludedReferencedProduct/ BuyerAssignedID
Calculation sequence			X	O	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ SpecifiedTradeAllowanceCharge/SequenceNumeric
Calculation sequence			X	O	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeAgreement/ GrossPriceProductTradePrice/ AppliedTradeAllowanceCharge/SequenceNumeric
Charge free quantity			X	O	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeDelivery/ChargeFreeQuantity
Charge total amount	X	X	X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ SpecifiedTradeSettlementMonetarySummation/ ChargeTotalAmount
City	X	X	X	A	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement/BuyerTradeParty/ PostalTradeAddress/CityName
City	X	X	X	A	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement/SellerTradeParty/ PostalTradeAddress/CityName
City			X	A	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement/ ProductEndUserTradeParty/PostalTradeAddress/CityName
City			X	A	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery/ShipToTradeParty/ PostalTradeAddress/CityName
City			X	A	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery/ UltimateShipToTradeParty/PostalTradeAddress/CityName
City			X	A	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery/ ShipFromTradeParty/PostalTradeAddress/CityName
City		X	X	A	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/

Business Term	B	C	E	S	Path
					ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ InvoiceeTradeParty/PostalTradeAddress/CityName
City			X	A	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/PayeeTradeParty/ PostalTradeAddress/CityName
City			X	A	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeDelivery/ShipToTradeParty/ PostalTradeAddress/CityName
City			X	A	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeDelivery/ UltimateShipToTradeParty/PostalTradeAddress/CityName
Classification of product (free text)			X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedTradeProduct/DesignatedProductClassification/ ClassName
Contact person name			X	D	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement/SellerTradeParty/ DefinedTradeContact/PersonName
Contact person name			X	D	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement/BuyerTradeParty/ DefinedTradeContact/PersonName
Contract ID			X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeAgreement/ ContractReferencedDocument/ID
Contract date		X	X	O	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement/ ContractReferencedDocument/IssueDateTime
Contract date			X	O	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeAgreement/ ContractReferencedDocument/IssueDateTime
Contract number		X	X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement/ ContractReferencedDocument/ID
Country (Code)	X	X	X	A	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement/SellerTradeParty/ PostalTradeAddress/CountryID
Country (Code)	X	X	X	A	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement/BuyerTradeParty/ PostalTradeAddress/CountryID
Country (Code)			X	A	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement/ ProductEndUserTradeParty/PostalTradeAddress/CountryID
Country (Code)			X	A	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery/ShipToTradeParty/ PostalTradeAddress/CountryID
Country (Code)			X	A	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery/ UltimateShipToTradeParty/PostalTradeAddress/CountryID

Business Term	B	C	E	S	Path
Country (Code)			X	A	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery/ ShipFromTradeParty/PostalTradeAddress/CountryID
Country (Code)		X	X	A	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ InvoiceeTradeParty/PostalTradeAddress/CountryID
Country (Code)			X	A	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/PayeeTradeParty/ PostalTradeAddress/CountryID
Country (Code)			X	A	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeDelivery/ShipToTradeParty/ PostalTradeAddress/CountryID
Country (Code)			X	A	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeDelivery/ UltimateShipToTradeParty/PostalTradeAddress/CountryID
Country of origin (Code)			X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedTradeProduct/OriginTradeCountry/ID
Creditor identification, value	X	X	X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ SpecifiedTradeSettlementPaymentMeans/ID/ @schemeAgencyID
Currency	X	X	X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ InvoiceCurrencyCode
Currency	X	X	X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ ApplicableTradeTax/CalculatedAmount/@currencyID
Currency	X	X	X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ ApplicableTradeTax/BasisAmount/@currencyID
Currency			X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ ApplicableTradeTax/LineTotalBasisAmount/@currencyID
Currency			X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ ApplicableTradeTax/AllowanceChargeBasisAmount/ @currencyID
Currency			X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ SpecifiedTradeAllowanceCharge/BasisAmount/ @currencyID
Currency		X	X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ SpecifiedTradeAllowanceCharge/ActualAmount/ @currencyID
Currency		X	X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ SpecifiedLogisticsServiceCharge/AppliedAmount/ @currencyID

Business Term	B	C	E	S	Path
Currency			X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ SpecifiedTradePaymentTerms/PartialPaymentAmount/ @currencyID
Currency			X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ SpecifiedTradePaymentTerms/ ApplicableTradePaymentPenaltyTerms/BasisAmount/ @currencyID
Currency	X	X	X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ SpecifiedTradePaymentTerms/ ApplicableTradePaymentPenaltyTerms/ ActualPenaltyAmount/@currencyID
Currency			X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ SpecifiedTradePaymentTerms/ ApplicableTradePaymentDiscountTerms/BasisAmount/ @currencyID
Currency			X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ SpecifiedTradePaymentTerms/ ApplicableTradePaymentDiscountTerms/ ActualDiscountAmount/@currencyID
Currency	X	X	X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ SpecifiedTradeSettlementMonetarySummation/ LineTotalAmount/@currencyID
Currency	X	X	X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ SpecifiedTradeSettlementMonetarySummation/ ChargeTotalAmount/@currencyID
Currency	X	X	X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ SpecifiedTradeSettlementMonetarySummation/ AllowanceTotalAmount/@currencyID
Currency	X	X	X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ SpecifiedTradeSettlementMonetarySummation/ TaxBasisTotalAmount/@currencyID
Currency	X	X	X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ SpecifiedTradeSettlementMonetarySummation/ TaxTotalAmount/@currencyID
Currency	X	X	X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ SpecifiedTradeSettlementMonetarySummation/ GrandTotalAmount/@currencyID
Currency			X	X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ SpecifiedTradeSettlementMonetarySummation/ TotalPrepaidAmount/@currencyID
Currency			X	X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/

Business Term	B	C	E	S	Path
					SpecifiedTradeSettlementMonetarySummation/ DuePayableAmount/@currencyID
Currency			X	X	R CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeAgreement/ GrossPriceProductTradePrice/ChargeAmount/@currencyID
Currency				X	R CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeAgreement/ GrossPriceProductTradePrice/ AppliedTradeAllowanceCharge/BasisAmount/@currencyID
Currency			X	X	R CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeAgreement/ GrossPriceProductTradePrice/ AppliedTradeAllowanceCharge/ActualAmount/@currencyID
Currency			X	X	R CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeAgreement/ NetPriceProductTradePrice/ChargeAmount/@currencyID
Currency				X	R CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ ApplicableTradeTax/CalculatedAmount/@currencyID
Currency			X	X	R CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ SpecifiedTradeSettlementMonetarySummation/ LineTotalAmount/@currencyID
Currency				X	R CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ SpecifiedTradeSettlementMonetarySummation/ TotalAllowanceChargeAmount/@currencyID
Customer order number			X	X	R CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement/ CustomerOrderReferencedDocument/ID
Date of customer order reference			X	X	O CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement/ CustomerOrderReferencedDocument/IssueDateTime
Date of despatch advice			X		O CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery/ DespatchAdviceReferencedDocument/IssueDateTime
Date, format	X	X	X		R CrossIndustryDocument/HeaderExchangedDocument/ IssueDateTime/DateTimeString/@format
Date, format			X		R CrossIndustryDocument/HeaderExchangedDocument/ EffectiveSpecifiedPeriod/CompleteDateTime/ DateTimeString/@format
Date, format	X	X	X		R CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery/ ActualDeliverySupplyChainEvent/OccurrenceDateTime/ DateTimeString/@format
Date, format			X	X	R CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ BillingSpecifiedPeriod/StartDateTime/DateTimeString/

Business Term	B	C	E	S	Path
					@format
Date, format			X	X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ BillingSpecifiedPeriod/EndDateTime/DateTimeString/ @format
Date, format			X	X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ SpecifiedTradePaymentTerms/DueDateDateTime/ DateTimeString/@format
Date, format				X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ SpecifiedTradePaymentTerms/ ApplicableTradePaymentPenaltyTerms/BasisDateTime/ DateTimeString/@format
Date, format				X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ SpecifiedTradePaymentTerms/ ApplicableTradePaymentDiscountTerms/BasisDateTime/ DateTimeString/@format
Date, format				X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeDelivery/ ActualDeliverySupplyChainEvent/OccurrenceDateTime/ DateTimeString/@format
Date, format				X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ BillingSpecifiedPeriod/StartDateTime/DateTimeString/ @format
Date, format				X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ BillingSpecifiedPeriod/EndDateTime/DateTimeString/ @format
Delivery note date			X	X	O	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery/ DeliveryNoteReferencedDocument/IssueDateTime
Delivery note identifier			X	X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery/ DeliveryNoteReferencedDocument/ID
Delivery type (Code)				X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement/ ApplicableTradeDeliveryTerms/DeliveryTypeCode
Department name				X	D	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement/SellerTradeParty/ DefinedTradeContact/DepartmentName
Department name				X	D	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement/BuyerTradeParty/ DefinedTradeContact/DepartmentName
Department name				X	D	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement/ ProductEndUserTradeParty/DefinedTradeContact/ DepartmentName
Department name				X	D	CrossIndustryDocument/

Business Term	B	C	E	S	Path
					SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery/ShipToTradeParty/ DefinedTradeContact/DepartmentName
Department name			X	D	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery/ UltimateShipToTradeParty/DefinedTradeContact/ DepartmentName
Department name			X	D	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery/ ShipFromTradeParty/DefinedTradeContact/ DepartmentName
Department name			X	D	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ InvoiceeTradeParty/DefinedTradeContact/DepartmentName
Department name			X	D	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ PayeeTradeParty/DefinedTradeContact/DepartmentName
Department name			X	D	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeDelivery/ShipToTradeParty/ DefinedTradeContact/DepartmentName
Department name			X	D	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeDelivery/ UltimateShipToTradeParty/DefinedTradeContact/ DepartmentName
Despatch advice number			X		CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery/ DespatchAdviceReferencedDocument/ID
Despatch advice number			X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeDelivery/ DespatchAdviceReferencedDocument/ID
Details on product classification (Code)			X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedTradeProduct/DesignatedProductClassification/ ClassCode
Document Id			X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeAgreement/ AdditionalReferencedDocument/ID
Document date			X	O	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement/ AdditionalReferencedDocument/IssueDateTime
Document date			X	O	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeAgreement/ AdditionalReferencedDocument/IssueDateTime
Document date			X	O	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeDelivery/ DespatchAdviceReferencedDocument/IssueDateTime
Document date			X	O	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/

Business Term	B	C	E	S	Path
					IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeDelivery/ ReceivingAdviceReferencedDocument/IssueDateTime
Document date			X	O	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeDelivery/ DeliveryNoteReferencedDocument/IssueDateTime
Document name (free text)	X	X	X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/HeaderExchangedDocument/ Name
Document number			X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement/ AdditionalReferencedDocument/ID
Document number			X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeDelivery/ ReceivingAdviceReferencedDocument/ID
Document number			X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeDelivery/ DeliveryNoteReferencedDocument/ID
Document type			X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeAgreement/ AdditionalReferencedDocument/ReferenceTypeCode
Document type (Code)	X	X	X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/HeaderExchangedDocument/ TypeCode
Due date period			X	O	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ SpecifiedTradePaymentTerms/ ApplicableTradePaymentPenaltyTerms/ BasisPeriodMeasure
Due date period			X	O	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ SpecifiedTradePaymentTerms/ ApplicableTradePaymentDiscountTerms/ BasisPeriodMeasure
Due date period, unit			X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ SpecifiedTradePaymentTerms/ ApplicableTradePaymentPenaltyTerms/ BasisPeriodMeasure/@unitCode
Due date period, unit			X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ SpecifiedTradePaymentTerms/ ApplicableTradePaymentDiscountTerms/ BasisPeriodMeasure/@unitCode
Due payable amount		X	X	D	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ SpecifiedTradeSettlementMonetarySummation/ DuePayableAmount
Email			X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement/SellerTradeParty/ DefinedTradeContact/EmailURIUniversalCommunication/ URIID
Email			X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/

Business Term	B	C	E	S	Path
					ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement/BuyerTradeParty/ DefinedTradeContact/EmailURIUniversalCommunication/ URIID
Email			X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement/ ProductEndUserTradeParty/DefinedTradeContact/ EmailURIUniversalCommunication/URIID
Email			X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery/ShipToTradeParty/ DefinedTradeContact/EmailURIUniversalCommunication/ URIID
Email			X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery/ UltimateShipToTradeParty/DefinedTradeContact/ EmailURIUniversalCommunication/URIID
Email			X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery/ ShipFromTradeParty/DefinedTradeContact/ EmailURIUniversalCommunication/URIID
Email			X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ InvoiceeTradeParty/DefinedTradeContact/ EmailURIUniversalCommunication/URIID
Email			X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ PayeeTradeParty/DefinedTradeContact/ EmailURIUniversalCommunication/URIID
Email			X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeDelivery/ShipToTradeParty/ DefinedTradeContact/EmailURIUniversalCommunication/ URIID
Email			X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeDelivery/ UltimateShipToTradeParty/DefinedTradeContact/ EmailURIUniversalCommunication/URIID
Exemption reason (free text)		X	X	D	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ ApplicableTradeTax/ExemptionReason
Exemption reason (free text)		X	X	D	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ ApplicableTradeTax/ExemptionReason
Fax number			X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement/SellerTradeParty/ DefinedTradeContact/FaxUniversalCommunication/ CompleteNumber
Fax number			X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement/BuyerTradeParty/ DefinedTradeContact/FaxUniversalCommunication/ CompleteNumber
Fax number			X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement/BuyerTradeParty/

Business Term	B	C	E	S	Path
					DefinedTradeContact/FaxUniversalCommunication/CompleteNumber
Fax number			X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement/ProductEndUserTradeParty/DefinedTradeContact/FaxUniversalCommunication/CompleteNumber
Fax number			X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery/ShipToTradeParty/DefinedTradeContact/FaxUniversalCommunication/CompleteNumber
Fax number			X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery/UltimateShipToTradeParty/DefinedTradeContact/FaxUniversalCommunication/CompleteNumber
Fax number			X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery/ShipFromTradeParty/DefinedTradeContact/FaxUniversalCommunication/CompleteNumber
Fax number			X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/InvoiceeTradeParty/DefinedTradeContact/FaxUniversalCommunication/CompleteNumber
Fax number			X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/PayeeTradeParty/DefinedTradeContact/FaxUniversalCommunication/CompleteNumber
Fax number			X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeDelivery/ShipToTradeParty/DefinedTradeContact/FaxUniversalCommunication/CompleteNumber
Fax number			X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeDelivery/UltimateShipToTradeParty/DefinedTradeContact/FaxUniversalCommunication/CompleteNumber
Financial account identifier	X	X	X	D	CrossIndustryDocument/SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/SpecifiedTradeSettlementPaymentMeans/PayeePartyCreditorFinancialAccount/ProprietaryID
Financial account name	X	X	X	D	CrossIndustryDocument/SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/SpecifiedTradeSettlementPaymentMeans/PayeePartyCreditorFinancialAccount/AccountName
Free text		X	X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/AssociatedDocumentLineDocument/IncludedNote/Content
Free text (Content code)			X	O	CrossIndustryDocument/SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/AssociatedDocumentLineDocument/IncludedNote/ContentCode
Free text (Subject code)			X	O	CrossIndustryDocument/SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/AssociatedDocumentLineDocument/IncludedNote/

Business Term	B	C	E	S	Path
					SubjectCode
Free text information on payment means		X	X	D	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ SpecifiedTradeSettlementPaymentMeans/Information
Free text of the payment terms		X	X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ SpecifiedTradePaymentTerms/Description
Free text on header level (content)	X	X	X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/HeaderExchangedDocument/ IncludedNote/Content
Free text on header level (qualifying the content)			X	O	CrossIndustryDocument/HeaderExchangedDocument/ IncludedNote/ContentCode
Free text on header level (qualifying the type of text)		X	X	A	CrossIndustryDocument/HeaderExchangedDocument/ IncludedNote/SubjectCode
German bank code		X	X	D	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ SpecifiedTradeSettlementPaymentMeans/ PayerSpecifiedDebtorFinancialInstitution/ GermanBankleitzahlID
German bank code	X	X	X	D	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ SpecifiedTradeSettlementPaymentMeans/ PayeeSpecifiedCreditorFinancialInstitution/ GermanBankleitzahlID
Global identifier		X	X	A	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ InvoiceeTradeParty/GlobalID
Global identifier			X	A	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeDelivery/ShipToTradeParty/ GlobalID
Global identifier			X	A	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeDelivery/ UltimateShipToTradeParty/GlobalID
Global identifier of ship from			X	A	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery/ ShipFromTradeParty/GlobalID
Global identifier of ship to			X	A	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery/ShipToTradeParty/ GlobalID
Global identifier of the alternative product end user			X	A	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement/ ProductEndUserTradeParty/GlobalID
Global identifier of the article		X	X	A	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedTradeProduct/GlobalID
Global identifier of the article			X	A	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedTradeProduct/IncludedReferencedProduct/ GlobalID
Global identifier of the buyer		X	X	A	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement/BuyerTradeParty/ GlobalID
Global identifier of the seller		X	X	A	CrossIndustryDocument/

Business Term	B	C	E	S	Path
					SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement/SellerTradeParty/ GlobalID
Global identifier of the ultimate ship to			X	A	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery/ UltimateShipToTradeParty/GlobalID
Globaler identifier of the alternative payee			X	A	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ PayeeTradeParty/GlobalID
Goods amount for tax rate			X	D	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ ApplicableTradeTax/LineTotalBasisAmount
Grand total	X	X	X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ SpecifiedTradeSettlementMonetarySummation/ GrandTotalAmount
Gross price		X	X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeAgreement/ GrossPriceProductTradePrice/ChargeAmount
Guideline	X	X	X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedExchangedDocumentContext/ GuidelineSpecifiedDocumentContextParameter/ID
IBAN		X	X	D	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ SpecifiedTradeSettlementPaymentMeans/ PayerPartyDebtorFinancialAccount/IBANID
IBAN	X	X	X	D	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ SpecifiedTradeSettlementPaymentMeans/ PayeePartyCreditorFinancialAccount/IBANID
Identification of ship from			X	O	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery/ShipFromTradeParty/ ID
Identification of ship to			X	O	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery/ShipToTradeParty/ID
Identification of ship to			X	O	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeDelivery/ShipToTradeParty/ID
Identification of the alternative invoicee		X	X	O	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ InvoiceeTradeParty/ID
Identification of the alternative payee			X	O	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/PayeeTradeParty/ ID
Identification of the alternative product end user			X	O	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement/ ProductEndUserTradeParty/ID
Identification of ultimate ship to			X	O	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery/ UltimateShipToTradeParty/ID
Identification of ultimate ship to			X	O	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/

Business Term	B	C	E	S	Path
					IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeDelivery/ UltimateShipToTradeParty/ID
Invoice identifier	X	X	X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/HeaderExchangedDocument/ID
Item number			X	O	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeAgreement/ BuyerOrderReferencedDocument/LineID
Item number			X	O	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeAgreement/ ContractReferencedDocument/LineID
Item number			X	O	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeAgreement/ AdditionalReferencedDocument/LineID
Item number			X	O	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeAgreement/ CustomerOrderReferencedDocument/LineID
Item number			X	O	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeDelivery/ DespatchAdviceReferencedDocument/LineID
Item number			X	O	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeDelivery/ ReceivingAdviceReferencedDocument/LineID
Item number			X	O	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeDelivery/ DeliveryNoteReferencedDocument/LineID
Language identifier			X	O	CrossIndustryDocument/HeaderExchangedDocument/ LanguageID
Line number		X	X	A	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ AssociatedDocumentLineDocument/LineID
Line one of address	X	X	X	A	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement/SellerTradeParty/ PostalTradeAddress/LineOne
Line one of address	X	X	X	A	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement/BuyerTradeParty/ PostalTradeAddress/LineOne
Line one of address			X	A	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement/ ProductEndUserTradeParty/PostalTradeAddress/LineOne
Line one of address			X	A	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery/ShipToTradeParty/ PostalTradeAddress/LineOne
Line one of address			X	A	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery/ UltimateShipToTradeParty/PostalTradeAddress/LineOne
Line one of address			X	A	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/

Business Term	B	C	E	S	Path
					ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery/ ShipFromTradeParty/PostalTradeAddress/LineOne
Line one of address			X	X	A CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ InvoiceeTradeParty/PostalTradeAddress/LineOne
Line one of address				X	A CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/PayeeTradeParty/ PostalTradeAddress/LineOne
Line one of address				X	A CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeDelivery/ShipToTradeParty/ PostalTradeAddress/LineOne
Line one of address				X	A CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeDelivery/ UltimateShipToTradeParty/PostalTradeAddress/LineOne
Line total amount	X	X	X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ SpecifiedTradeSettlementMonetarySummation/ LineTotalAmount
Line total amount		X	X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ SpecifiedTradeSettlementMonetarySummation/ LineTotalAmount
Line two	X	X	X	O	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement/SellerTradeParty/ PostalTradeAddress/LineTwo
Line two	X	X	X	O	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement/BuyerTradeParty/ PostalTradeAddress/LineTwo
Line two			X	O	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement/ ProductEndUserTradeParty/PostalTradeAddress/LineTwo
Line two			X	O	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery/ShipToTradeParty/ PostalTradeAddress/LineTwo
Line two			X	O	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery/ UltimateShipToTradeParty/PostalTradeAddress/LineTwo
Line two			X	O	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery/ ShipFromTradeParty/PostalTradeAddress/LineTwo
Line two			X	X	O CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ InvoiceeTradeParty/PostalTradeAddress/LineTwo
Line two			X	O	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/PayeeTradeParty/ PostalTradeAddress/LineTwo
Line two			X	O	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeDelivery/ShipToTradeParty/

Business Term	B	C	E	S	Path
					PostalTradeAddress/LineTwo
Line two			X	O	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeDelivery/ UltimateShipToTradeParty/PostalTradeAddress/LineTwo
Mandate reference and creditor identifier	X	X	X	D	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ SpecifiedTradeSettlementPaymentMeans/ID
Measurement unit	X	X	X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeDelivery/BilledQuantity/ @unitCode
Measurement unit			X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeDelivery/ChargeFreeQuantity/ @unitCode
Measurement unit			X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeDelivery/PackageQuantity/ @unitCode
Measurement unit			X	D	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedTradeProduct/ApplicableProductCharacteristic/ ValueMeasure/@unitCode
Measurement unit			X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedTradeProduct/IncludedReferencedProduct/ UnitQuantity/@unitCode
Name of financial institution		X	X	D	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ SpecifiedTradeSettlementPaymentMeans/ PayerSpecifiedDebtorFinancialInstitution/Name
Name of the contact person			X	D	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement/ ProductEndUserTradeParty/DefinedTradeContact/ PersonName
Name of the contact person			X	D	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery/ShipToTradeParty/ DefinedTradeContact/PersonName
Name of the contact person			X	D	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery/ UltimateShipToTradeParty/DefinedTradeContact/ PersonName
Name of the contact person			X	D	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery/ ShipFromTradeParty/DefinedTradeContact/PersonName
Name of the contact person			X	D	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ InvoiceeTradeParty/DefinedTradeContact/PersonName
Name of the contact person			X	D	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ PayeeTradeParty/DefinedTradeContact/PersonName
Name of the contact person			X	D	CrossIndustryDocument/

Business Term	B	C	E	S	Path
					SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeDelivery/ShipToTradeParty/ DefinedTradeContact/PersonName
Name of the contact person			X	D	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeDelivery/ UltimateShipToTradeParty/DefinedTradeContact/ PersonName
Net price		X	X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeAgreement/ NetPriceProductTradePrice/ChargeAmount
Order Id			X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeAgreement/ BuyerOrderReferencedDocument/ID
Order date			X	O	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeAgreement/ CustomerOrderReferencedDocument/IssueDateTime
Order date		X	X	O	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement/ BuyerOrderReferencedDocument/IssueDateTime
Order date			X	O	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeAgreement/ BuyerOrderReferencedDocument/IssueDateTime
Order number		X	X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement/ BuyerOrderReferencedDocument/ID
Order number			X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeAgreement/ CustomerOrderReferencedDocument/ID
Package quantity			X	O	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeDelivery/PackageQuantity
Partial payment amount			X	O	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ SpecifiedTradePaymentTerms/PartialPaymentAmount
Payment discount amount			X	O	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ SpecifiedTradePaymentTerms/ ApplicableTradePaymentDiscountTerms/ ActualDiscountAmount
Payment discount percentage			X	O	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ SpecifiedTradePaymentTerms/ ApplicableTradePaymentDiscountTerms/CalculationPercent
Payment means type (code)		X	X	A	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ SpecifiedTradeSettlementPaymentMeans/TypeCode
Payment penalty amount			X	O	CrossIndustryDocument/

Business Term	B	C	E	S	Path
					SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ SpecifiedTradePaymentTerms/ ApplicableTradePaymentPenaltyTerms/ ActualPenaltyAmount
Payment penalty percentage			X	O	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ SpecifiedTradePaymentTerms/ ApplicableTradePaymentPenaltyTerms/CalculationPercent
Payment reference	X	X	X	A	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/PaymentReference
Phone number			X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement/SellerTradeParty/ DefinedTradeContact/TelephoneUniversalCommunication/ CompleteNumber
Phone number			X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement/BuyerTradeParty/ DefinedTradeContact/TelephoneUniversalCommunication/ CompleteNumber
Phone number			X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement/ ProductEndUserTradeParty/DefinedTradeContact/ TelephoneUniversalCommunication/CompleteNumber
Phone number			X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery/ShipToTradeParty/ DefinedTradeContact/TelephoneUniversalCommunication/ CompleteNumber
Phone number			X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery/ UltimateShipToTradeParty/DefinedTradeContact/ TelephoneUniversalCommunication/CompleteNumber
Phone number			X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery/ ShipFromTradeParty/DefinedTradeContact/ TelephoneUniversalCommunication/CompleteNumber
Phone number			X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ InvoiceeTradeParty/DefinedTradeContact/ TelephoneUniversalCommunication/CompleteNumber
Phone number			X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ PayeeTradeParty/DefinedTradeContact/ TelephoneUniversalCommunication/CompleteNumber
Phone number			X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeDelivery/ShipToTradeParty/ DefinedTradeContact/TelephoneUniversalCommunication/ CompleteNumber
Phone number			X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeDelivery/ UltimateShipToTradeParty/DefinedTradeContact/ TelephoneUniversalCommunication/CompleteNumber
Postcode	X	X	X	A	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/

Business Term	B	C	E	S	Path
					ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement/SellerTradeParty/PostalTradeAddress/PostcodeCode
Postcode	X	X	X	A	CrossIndustryDocument/SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement/BuyerTradeParty/PostalTradeAddress/PostcodeCode
Postcode			X	A	CrossIndustryDocument/SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement/ProductEndUserTradeParty/PostalTradeAddress/PostcodeCode
Postcode			X	A	CrossIndustryDocument/SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery/ShipToTradeParty/PostalTradeAddress/PostcodeCode
Postcode			X	A	CrossIndustryDocument/SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery/UltimateShipToTradeParty/PostalTradeAddress/PostcodeCode
Postcode			X	A	CrossIndustryDocument/SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery/ShipFromTradeParty/PostalTradeAddress/PostcodeCode
Postcode		X	X	A	CrossIndustryDocument/SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/InvoiceeTradeParty/PostalTradeAddress/PostcodeCode
Postcode			X	A	CrossIndustryDocument/SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/PayeeTradeParty/PostalTradeAddress/PostcodeCode
Postcode			X	A	CrossIndustryDocument/SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeDelivery/ShipToTradeParty/PostalTradeAddress/PostcodeCode
Postcode			X	A	CrossIndustryDocument/SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeDelivery/UltimateShipToTradeParty/PostalTradeAddress/PostcodeCode
Price base quantity		X	X	O	CrossIndustryDocument/SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeAgreement/GrossPriceProductTradePrice/BasisQuantity
Price base quantity		X	X	O	CrossIndustryDocument/SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeAgreement/NetPriceProductTradePrice/BasisQuantity
Price base quantity unit			X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/SpecifiedTradeAllowanceCharge/BasisQuantity/@unitCode
Price base quantity unit		X	X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeAgreement/GrossPriceProductTradePrice/BasisQuantity/@unitCode
Price base quantity unit			X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeAgreement/GrossPriceProductTradePrice/

Business Term	B	C	E	S	Path
					AppliedTradeAllowanceCharge/BasisQuantity/ @unitCode
Product classification name			X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedTradeProduct/DesignatedProductClassification/ ClassCode/@listID
Quantity, included			X	O	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedTradeProduct/IncludedReferencedProduct/ UnitQuantity
Reason for allowance or charge (Code)			X	O	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ SpecifiedTradeAllowanceCharge/ReasonCode
Reason for allowance or charge (Code)			X	O	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeAgreement/ GrossPriceProductTradePrice/ AppliedTradeAllowanceCharge/ReasonCode
Reason for allowance or charge (free text)		X	X	D	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ SpecifiedTradeAllowanceCharge/Reason
Reason for allowance or charge (free text)		X	X	D	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeAgreement/ GrossPriceProductTradePrice/ AppliedTradeAllowanceCharge/Reason
Seller ID		X	X	O	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement/SellerTradeParty/ ID
Seller's article number		X	X	O	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedTradeProduct/SellerAssignedID
Seller's article number			X	O	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedTradeProduct/IncludedReferencedProduct/ SellerAssignedID
Service charge ID		X	X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ SpecifiedLogisticsServiceCharge/Description
Service charge amount		X	X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ SpecifiedLogisticsServiceCharge/AppliedAmount
Tax amount			X	D	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ ApplicableTradeTax/CalculatedAmount
Tax base amount	X	X	X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ ApplicableTradeTax/BasisAmount
Tax basis total amount	X	X	X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ SpecifiedTradeSettlementMonetarySummation/ TaxBasisTotalAmount
Tax calculated amount	X	X	X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/

Business Term	B	C	E	S	Path
					SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ ApplicableTradeTax/CalculatedAmount
Tax category		X	X	D	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ ApplicableTradeTax/CategoryCode
Tax category		X	X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ SpecifiedTradeAllowanceCharge/CategoryTradeTax/ CategoryCode
Tax category		X	X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ SpecifiedLogisticsServiceCharge/AppliedTradeTax/ CategoryCode
Tax category		X	X	D	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ ApplicableTradeTax/CategoryCode
Tax percentage		X	X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ SpecifiedLogisticsServiceCharge/AppliedTradeTax/ ApplicablePercent
Tax percentage		X	X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ ApplicableTradeTax/ApplicablePercent
Tax rate percentage	X	X	X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ ApplicableTradeTax/ApplicablePercent
Tax rate percentage		X	X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ SpecifiedTradeAllowanceCharge/CategoryTradeTax/ ApplicablePercent
Tax total amount	X	X	X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ SpecifiedTradeSettlementMonetarySummation/ TaxTotalAmount
Tax type (Code)		X	X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ SpecifiedLogisticsServiceCharge/AppliedTradeTax/ TypeCode
Tax type (Code)		X	X	D	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ ApplicableTradeTax/TypeCode
Tax type (Code)		X	X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ SpecifiedTradeAllowanceCharge/CategoryTradeTax/ TypeCode
Tax type (code)	X	X	X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ ApplicableTradeTax/TypeCode
Total prepaid amount		X	X	D	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/

Business Term	B	C	E	S	Path
					ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ SpecifiedTradeSettlementMonetarySummation/ TotalPrepaidAmount
Total tax rate allowances and charges at header level			X	D	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ ApplicableTradeTax/AllowanceChargeBasisAmount
Transport mode (Code)			X	O	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery/ RelatedSupplyChainConsignment/ SpecifiedLogisticsTransportMovement/ModeCode
Transport movement identifier			X	O	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery/ RelatedSupplyChainConsignment/ SpecifiedLogisticsTransportMovement/ID
Type of global identifier		X	X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement/SellerTradeParty/ GlobalID/@schemeID
Type of global identifier		X	X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement/BuyerTradeParty/ GlobalID/@schemeID
Type of global identifier			X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement/ ProductEndUserTradeParty/GlobalID/@schemeID
Type of global identifier			X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery/ShipToTradeParty/ GlobalID/@schemeID
Type of global identifier			X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery/ UltimateShipToTradeParty/GlobalID/@schemeID
Type of global identifier			X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery/ ShipFromTradeParty/GlobalID/@schemeID
Type of global identifier		X	X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ InvoiceeTradeParty/GlobalID/@schemeID
Type of global identifier			X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ PayeeTradeParty/GlobalID/@schemeID
Type of global identifier			X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeDelivery/ShipToTradeParty/ GlobalID/@schemeID
Type of global identifier			X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeDelivery/ UltimateShipToTradeParty/GlobalID/@schemeID
Type of global trade item number		X	X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedTradeProduct/GlobalID/@schemeID
Type of global trade item number			X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedTradeProduct/IncludedReferencedProduct/

Business Term	B	C	E	S	Path
					GlobalID/@schemeID
Type of identifier			X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery/ RelatedSupplyChainConsignment/ SpecifiedLogisticsTransportMovement/ID/@schemeID
Type of product characteristic (Code)			X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedTradeProduct/ApplicableProductCharacteristic/ TypeCode
Type of product characteristic (free text)			X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedTradeProduct/ApplicableProductCharacteristic/ Description
Type of referenced document			X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement/ AdditionalReferencedDocument/TypeCode
Type of tax identifier	X	X	X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement/SellerTradeParty/ SpecifiedTaxRegistration/ID/@schemeID
Type of tax identifier	X	X	X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement/BuyerTradeParty/ SpecifiedTaxRegistration/ID/@schemeID
Type of tax identifier			X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery/ShipToTradeParty/ SpecifiedTaxRegistration/ID/@schemeID
Type of tax identifier			X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery/ UltimateShipToTradeParty/SpecifiedTaxRegistration/ID/ @schemeID
Type of tax identifier		X	X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ InvoiceeTradeParty/SpecifiedTaxRegistration/ID/ @schemeID
Type of tax identifier			X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/PayeeTradeParty/ SpecifiedTaxRegistration/ID/@schemeID
Type of tax identifier			X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeDelivery/ShipToTradeParty/ SpecifiedTaxRegistration/ID/@schemeID
Type of tax identifier			X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeDelivery/ UltimateShipToTradeParty/SpecifiedTaxRegistration/ID/ @schemeID
Type of tax identifier, value			X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement/ ProductEndUserTradeParty/SpecifiedTaxRegistration/ID/ @schemeID
Unit of price base quantity		X	X	R	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeAgreement/ NetPriceProductTradePrice/BasisQuantity/@unitCode

Business Term	B	C	E	S	Path
VAT Id	X	X	X	D	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement/SellerTradeParty/ SpecifiedTaxRegistration/ID
VAT Id	X	X	X	D	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement/BuyerTradeParty/ SpecifiedTaxRegistration/ID
VAT Id			X	O	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement/ ProductEndUserTradeParty/SpecifiedTaxRegistration/ID
VAT Id			X	O	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery/ShipToTradeParty/ SpecifiedTaxRegistration/ID
VAT Id			X	O	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery/ UltimateShipToTradeParty/SpecifiedTaxRegistration/ID
VAT Id			X	O	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery/ ShipFromTradeParty/SpecifiedTaxRegistration/ID
VAT Id			X	O	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery/ ShipFromTradeParty/SpecifiedTaxRegistration/ID
VAT Id		X	X	O	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/ InvoiceeTradeParty/SpecifiedTaxRegistration/ID
VAT Id			X	O	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement/PayeeTradeParty/ SpecifiedTaxRegistration/ID
VAT Id			X	O	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeDelivery/ShipToTradeParty/ SpecifiedTaxRegistration/ID
VAT Id			X	O	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeDelivery/ UltimateShipToTradeParty/SpecifiedTaxRegistration/ID
Value of product characteristic (numeric measurement)			X	D	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedTradeProduct/ApplicableProductCharacteristic/ ValueMeasure
Value of product characteristic (text)			X	D	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedTradeProduct/ApplicableProductCharacteristic/ Value
Version of product classification			X	O	CrossIndustryDocument/ SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction/ IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem/ SpecifiedTradeProduct/DesignatedProductClassification/ ClassCode/@listVersionID

82

4.3 List of fields that must not be used

Due to the Venetian Blind design approach in the XML schema, the XML schema does not correspond exactly to the ZUGFeRD specification. For example, in purely schematic terms, it is possible to specify at header level a product price calculated on a net basis. This is because the underlying data type is used for both line items and the header in the invoice. In the ZUGFeRD XML file, only the elements specified in chapter 4.1 may be used.

As a result, for the sake of completeness, all elements which must not be used are listed below.

CrossIndustryDocument

    SpecifiedExchangedDocumentContext

        TestIndicator

            Indicator

        BusinessProcessSpecifiedDocumentContextParameter

            ID

N   *schemeID*

N   *schemeAgencyID*

        GuidelineSpecifiedDocumentContextParameter

            ID

N   *schemeID*

N   *schemeAgencyID*

    HeaderExchangedDocument

        ID

N   *schemeID*

N   *schemeAgencyID*

        Name

        TypeCode

        IssueDateTime

            DateTimeString

                format

        CopyIndicator

            Indicator

        LanguageID

N   *schemeID*

N   *schemeAgencyID*

        IncludedNote

            ContentCode

N   *listID*

N   *listVersionID*

            Content

            SubjectCode

N   *listID*

N   *listVersionID*

        EffectiveSpecifiedPeriod

N   **StartDateTime**

N   DateTimeString

N	*format*
N	**EndDateTime**
N	DateTimeString
N	*format*
	CompleteDateTime
	DateTimeString
	format
	SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeTransaction
	ApplicableSupplyChainTradeAgreement
	BuyerReference
	SellerTradeParty
	ID
N	*schemeID*
N	*schemeAgencyID*
	GlobalID
	schemeID
N	*schemeAgencyID*
	Name
	DefinedTradeContact
	PersonName
	DepartmentName
	TelephoneUniversalCommunication
N	URIID
N	*schemeID*
N	*schemeAgencyID*
	CompleteNumber
	FaxUniversalCommunication
N	URIID
N	*schemeID*
N	*schemeAgencyID*
	CompleteNumber
	EmailURIUniversalCommunication
	URIID
N	*schemeID*
N	*schemeAgencyID*
N	CompleteNumber
	PostalTradeAddress
	PostcodeCode
N	*listID*

N	*listVersionID*
	LineOne
	LineTwo
	CityName
	CountryID
	SpecifiedTaxRegistration
	ID
	schemeID
N	*schemeAgencyID*
	BuyerTradeParty
	ID
N	*schemeID*
N	*schemeAgencyID*
	GlobalID
	schemeID
N	*schemeAgencyID*
	Name
	DefinedTradeContact
	PersonName
	DepartmentName
	TelephoneUniversalCommunication
N	URIID
N	*schemeID*
N	*schemeAgencyID*
	CompleteNumber
	FaxUniversalCommunication
N	URIID
N	*schemeID*
N	*schemeAgencyID*
	CompleteNumber
	EmailURIUniversalCommunication
	URIID
N	*schemeID*
N	*schemeAgencyID*
N	CompleteNumber
	PostalTradeAddress
	PostcodeCode
N	*listID*
N	*listVersionID*

		LineOne
		LineTwo
		CityName
		CountryID
	SpecifiedTaxRegistration	
	ID	
	schemeID	
N	*schemeAgencyID*	
	ProductEndUserTradeParty	
	ID	
N	*schemeID*	
N	*schemeAgencyID*	
	GlobalID	
	schemeID	
N	*schemeAgencyID*	
	Name	
	DefinedTradeContact	
	PersonName	
	DepartmentName	
	TelephoneUniversalCommunication	
N	URIID	
N	*schemeID*	
N	*schemeAgencyID*	
	CompleteNumber	
	FaxUniversalCommunication	
N	URIID	
N	*schemeID*	
N	*schemeAgencyID*	
	CompleteNumber	
	EmailURIUniversalCommunication	
	URIID	
N	*schemeID*	
N	*schemeAgencyID*	
N	CompleteNumber	
	PostalTradeAddress	
	PostcodeCode	
N	*listID*	
N	*listVersionID*	
	LineOne	

	LineTwo
	CityName
	CountryID
	SpecifiedTaxRegistration
	ID
	schemeID
N	*schemeAgencyID*
	ApplicableTradeDeliveryTerms
	DeliveryTypeCode
	BuyerOrderReferencedDocument
	IssueDateTime
N	LineID
N	*schemeID*
N	*schemeAgencyID*
N	TypeCode
	ID
N	*schemeID*
N	*schemeAgencyID*
N	ReferenceTypeCode
	ContractReferencedDocument
	IssueDateTime
N	LineID
N	*schemeID*
N	*schemeAgencyID*
N	TypeCode
	ID
N	*schemeID*
N	*schemeAgencyID*
N	ReferenceTypeCode
	AdditionalReferencedDocument
	IssueDateTime
N	LineID
N	*schemeID*
N	*schemeAgencyID*
	TypeCode
	ID
N	*schemeID*
N	*schemeAgencyID*
N	ReferenceTypeCode

N	**GrossPriceProductTradePrice**
N	ChargeAmount
N	*currencyID*
N	BasisQuantity
N	*unitCode*
N	**AppliedTradeAllowanceCharge**
N	**ChargeIndicator**
N	Indicator
N	SequenceNumeric
N	CalculationPercent
N	BasisAmount
N	*currencyID*
N	BasisQuantity
N	*unitCode*
N	ActualAmount
N	*currencyID*
N	ReasonCode
N	Reason
N	**CategoryTradeTax**
N	CalculatedAmount
N	*currencyID*
N	TypeCode
N	ExemptionReason
N	BasisAmount
N	*currencyID*
N	LineTotalBasisAmount
N	*currencyID*
N	AllowanceChargeBasisAmount
N	*currencyID*
N	CategoryCode
N	ApplicablePercent
N	**NetPriceProductTradePrice**
N	ChargeAmount
N	*currencyID*
N	BasisQuantity
N	*unitCode*
N	**AppliedTradeAllowanceCharge**
N	**ChargeIndicator**
N	Indicator

N	SequenceNumeric
N	CalculationPercent
N	BasisAmount
N	*currencyID*
N	BasisQuantity
N	*unitCode*
N	ActualAmount
N	*currencyID*
N	ReasonCode
N	Reason
N	**CategoryTradeTax**
N	CalculatedAmount
N	*currencyID*
N	TypeCode
N	ExemptionReason
N	BasisAmount
N	*currencyID*
N	LineTotalBasisAmount
N	*currencyID*
N	AllowanceChargeBasisAmount
N	*currencyID*
N	CategoryCode
N	ApplicablePercent
	CustomerOrderReferencedDocument
	IssueDateTime
N	LineID
N	*schemeID*
N	*schemeAgencyID*
N	TypeCode
	ID
N	*schemeID*
N	*schemeAgencyID*
N	ReferenceTypeCode
	ApplicableSupplyChainTradeDelivery
N	BilledQuantity
N	*unitCode*
N	ChargeFreeQuantity
N	*unitCode*
N	PackageQuantity

N	*unitCode*
	RelatedSupplyChainConsignment
	SpecifiedLogisticsTransportMovement
	ModeCode
N	*listID*
N	*listVersionID*
	ID
	schemeID
N	*schemeAgencyID*
	ShipToTradeParty
	ID
N	*schemeID*
N	*schemeAgencyID*
	GlobalID
	schemeID
N	*schemeAgencyID*
	Name
	DefinedTradeContact
	PersonName
	DepartmentName
	TelephoneUniversalCommunication
N	URIID
N	*schemeID*
N	*schemeAgencyID*
	CompleteNumber
	FaxUniversalCommunication
N	URIID
N	*schemeID*
N	*schemeAgencyID*
	CompleteNumber
	EmailURIUniversalCommunication
	URIID
N	*schemeID*
N	*schemeAgencyID*
N	CompleteNumber
	PostalTradeAddress
	PostcodeCode
N	*listID*
N	*listVersionID*

	LineOne
	LineTwo
	CityName
	CountryID
	SpecifiedTaxRegistration
	ID
	schemeID
N	*schemeAgencyID*
	UltimateShipToTradeParty
	ID
N	*schemeID*
N	*schemeAgencyID*
	GlobalID
	schemeID
N	*schemeAgencyID*
	Name
	DefinedTradeContact
	PersonName
	DepartmentName
	TelephoneUniversalCommunication
N	URIID
N	*schemeID*
N	*schemeAgencyID*
	CompleteNumber
	FaxUniversalCommunication
N	URIID
N	*schemeID*
N	*schemeAgencyID*
	CompleteNumber
	EmailURIUniversalCommunication
	URIID
N	*schemeID*
N	*schemeAgencyID*
N	CompleteNumber
	PostalTradeAddress
	PostcodeCode
N	*listID*
N	*listVersionID*
	LineOne

	LineTwo
	CityName
	CountryID
	SpecifiedTaxRegistration
	ID
	schemeID
N	*schemeAgencyID*
	ShipFromTradeParty
	ID
N	*schemeID*
N	*schemeAgencyID*
	GlobalID
	schemeID
N	*schemeAgencyID*
	Name
	DefinedTradeContact
	PersonName
	DepartmentName
	TelephoneUniversalCommunication
N	URIID
N	*schemeID*
N	*schemeAgencyID*
	CompleteNumber
	FaxUniversalCommunication
N	URIID
N	*schemeID*
N	*schemeAgencyID*
	CompleteNumber
	EmailURIUniversalCommunication
	URIID
N	*schemeID*
N	*schemeAgencyID*
N	CompleteNumber
	PostalTradeAddress
	PostcodeCode
N	*listID*
N	*listVersionID*
	LineOne
	LineTwo

	CityName
	CountryID
	SpecifiedTaxRegistration
	ID
	schemeID
N	*schemeAgencyID*
	ActualDeliverySupplyChainEvent
	OccurrenceDateTime
	DateTimeString
	format
	DespatchAdviceReferencedDocument
	IssueDateTime
N	LineID
N	*schemeID*
N	*schemeAgencyID*
N	TypeCode
	ID
N	*schemeID*
N	*schemeAgencyID*
N	ReferenceTypeCode
N	**ReceivingAdviceReferencedDocument**
N	IssueDateTime
N	LineID
N	*schemeID*
N	*schemeAgencyID*
N	TypeCode
N	ID
N	*schemeID*
N	*schemeAgencyID*
N	ReferenceTypeCode
	DeliveryNoteReferencedDocument
	IssueDateTime
N	LineID
N	*schemeID*
N	*schemeAgencyID*
N	TypeCode
	ID
N	*schemeID*
N	*schemeAgencyID*

N	ReferenceTypeCode
	ApplicableSupplyChainTradeSettlement
	PaymentReference
	InvoiceCurrencyCode
N	*listID*
N	*listVersionID*
	InvoiceeTradeParty
	ID
N	*schemeID*
N	*schemeAgencyID*
	GlobalID
	schemeID
N	*schemeAgencyID*
	Name
	DefinedTradeContact
	PersonName
	DepartmentName
	TelephoneUniversalCommunication
N	URIID
N	*schemeID*
N	*schemeAgencyID*
	CompleteNumber
	FaxUniversalCommunication
N	URIID
N	*schemeID*
N	*schemeAgencyID*
	CompleteNumber
	EmailURIUniversalCommunication
	URIID
N	*schemeID*
N	*schemeAgencyID*
N	CompleteNumber
	PostalTradeAddress
	PostcodeCode
N	*listID*
N	*listVersionID*
	LineOne
	LineTwo
	CityName

	CountryID
	SpecifiedTaxRegistration
	ID
	schemeID
N	*schemeAgencyID*
	PayeeTradeParty
	ID
N	*schemeID*
N	*schemeAgencyID*
	GlobalID
	schemeID
N	*schemeAgencyID*
	Name
	DefinedTradeContact
	PersonName
	DepartmentName
	TelephoneUniversalCommunication
N	URIID
N	*schemeID*
N	*schemeAgencyID*
	CompleteNumber
	FaxUniversalCommunication
N	URIID
N	*schemeID*
N	*schemeAgencyID*
	CompleteNumber
	EmailURIUniversalCommunication
	URIID
N	*schemeID*
N	*schemeAgencyID*
N	CompleteNumber
	PostalTradeAddress
	PostcodeCode
N	*listID*
N	*listVersionID*
	LineOne
	LineTwo
	CityName
	CountryID

SpecifiedTaxRegistration

ID

schemeID

N   *schemeAgencyID*

SpecifiedTradeSettlementPaymentMeans

TypeCode

Information

ID

N   *schemeID*

schemeAgencyID

PayerPartyDebtorFinancialAccount

IBANID

N   *schemeID*

N   *schemeAgencyID*

ProprietaryID

N   *schemeID*

N   *schemeAgencyID*

PayeePartyCreditorFinancialAccount

IBANID

N   *schemeID*

N   *schemeAgencyID*

AccountName

ProprietaryID

N   *schemeID*

N   *schemeAgencyID*

PayerSpecifiedDebtorFinancialInstitution

BICID

N   *schemeID*

N   *schemeAgencyID*

GermanBankleitzahlID

N   *schemeID*

N   *schemeAgencyID*

Name

PayeeSpecifiedCreditorFinancialInstitution

BICID

N   *schemeID*

N   *schemeAgencyID*

GermanBankleitzahlID

N   *schemeID*

N	*schemeAgencyID*
	Name
	ApplicableTradeTax
	CalculatedAmount
	currencyID
	TypeCode
	ExemptionReason
	BasisAmount
	currencyID
	LineTotalBasisAmount
	currencyID
	AllowanceChargeBasisAmount
	currencyID
	CategoryCode
	ApplicablePercent
	BillingSpecifiedPeriod
	StartDateTime
	DateTimeString
	format
	EndDateTime
	DateTimeString
	format
N	**CompleteDateTime**
N	DateTimeString
N	*format*
	SpecifiedTradeAllowanceCharge
	ChargeIndicator
	Indicator
	SequenceNumeric
	CalculationPercent
	BasisAmount
	currencyID
	BasisQuantity
	unitCode
	ActualAmount
	currencyID
	ReasonCode
	Reason
	CategoryTradeTax

N	CalculatedAmount
N	*currencyID*
	TypeCode
N	ExemptionReason
N	BasisAmount
N	*currencyID*
N	LineTotalBasisAmount
N	*currencyID*
N	AllowanceChargeBasisAmount
N	*currencyID*
	CategoryCode
	ApplicablePercent
	SpecifiedLogisticsServiceCharge
	Description
	AppliedAmount
	currencyID
	AppliedTradeTax
N	CalculatedAmount
N	*currencyID*
	TypeCode
N	ExemptionReason
N	BasisAmount
N	*currencyID*
N	LineTotalBasisAmount
N	*currencyID*
N	AllowanceChargeBasisAmount
N	*currencyID*
	CategoryCode
	ApplicablePercent
	SpecifiedTradePaymentTerms
	Description
	DueDateDateTime
	DateTimeString
	format
	PartialPaymentAmount
	currencyID
	ApplicableTradePaymentPenaltyTerms
	BasisDateTime
	DateTimeString

format

BasisPeriodMeasure

unitCode

BasisAmount

currencyID

CalculationPercent

ActualPenaltyAmount

currencyID

ApplicableTradePaymentDiscountTerms

BasisDateTime

DateTimeString

format

BasisPeriodMeasure

unitCode

BasisAmount

currencyID

CalculationPercent

ActualDiscountAmount

currencyID

N	**SpecifiedTradeAccountingAccount**
N	ID
N	*schemeID*
N	*schemeAgencyID*

SpecifiedTradeSettlementMonetarySummation

LineTotalAmount

currencyID

ChargeTotalAmount

currencyID

AllowanceTotalAmount

currencyID

TaxBasisTotalAmount

currencyID

TaxTotalAmount

currencyID

GrandTotalAmount

currencyID

TotalPrepaidAmount

currencyID

N	TotalAllowanceChargeAmount

N		*currencyID*
		DuePayableAmount
		currencyID
	ReceivableSpecifiedTradeAccountingAccount	
		ID
N		*schemeID*
N		*schemeAgencyID*
	IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem	
	AssociatedDocumentLineDocument	
		LineID
N		*schemeID*
N		*schemeAgencyID*
	IncludedNote	
		ContentCode
N		*listID*
N		*listVersionID*
		Content
		SubjectCode
N		*listID*
N		*listVersionID*
	SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeAgreement	
N	BuyerReference	
N	**SellerTradeParty**	
N		ID
N		*schemeID*
N		*schemeAgencyID*
N		GlobalID
N		*schemeID*
N		*schemeAgencyID*
N		Name
N	**DefinedTradeContact**	
N		PersonName
N		DepartmentName
N	**TelephoneUniversalCommunication**	
N		URIID
N		*schemeID*
N		*schemeAgencyID*
N		CompleteNumber
N	**FaxUniversalCommunication**	

N	URIID
N	*schemeID*
N	*schemeAgencyID*
N	CompleteNumber
N	**EmailURIUniversalCommunication**
N	URIID
N	*schemeID*
N	*schemeAgencyID*
N	CompleteNumber
N	**PostalTradeAddress**
N	PostcodeCode
N	*listID*
N	*listVersionID*
N	LineOne
N	LineTwo
N	CityName
N	CountryID
N	**SpecifiedTaxRegistration**
N	ID
N	*schemeID*
N	*schemeAgencyID*
N	**BuyerTradeParty**
N	ID
N	*schemeID*
N	*schemeAgencyID*
N	GlobalID
N	*schemeID*
N	*schemeAgencyID*
N	Name
N	**DefinedTradeContact**
N	PersonName
N	DepartmentName
N	**TelephoneUniversalCommunication**
N	URIID
N	*schemeID*
N	*schemeAgencyID*
N	CompleteNumber
N	**FaxUniversalCommunication**
N	URIID

N	= Elements and attributes that must not be used	
Bold	= Nonterminal elements	
Normal	= Terminal elements	
Grey	= Attributes	

N		*schemeID*
N		*schemeAgencyID*
N		CompleteNumber
N	**EmailURIUniversalCommunication**	
N		URIID
N		*schemeID*
N		*schemeAgencyID*
N		CompleteNumber
N	**PostalTradeAddress**	
N		PostcodeCode
N		*listID*
N		*listVersionID*
N		LineOne
N		LineTwo
N		CityName
N		CountryID
N	**SpecifiedTaxRegistration**	
N		ID
N		*schemeID*
N		*schemeAgencyID*
N	**ProductEndUserTradeParty**	
N		ID
N		*schemeID*
N		*schemeAgencyID*
N		GlobalID
N		*schemeID*
N		*schemeAgencyID*
N		Name
N	**DefinedTradeContact**	
N		PersonName
N		DepartmentName
N	**TelephoneUniversalCommunication**	
N		URIID
N		*schemeID*
N		*schemeAgencyID*
N		CompleteNumber
N	**FaxUniversalCommunication**	
N		URIID
N		*schemeID*

N	*schemeAgencyID*
N	CompleteNumber
N	**EmailURIUniversalCommunication**
N	URIID
N	*schemeID*
N	*schemeAgencyID*
N	CompleteNumber
N	**PostalTradeAddress**
N	PostcodeCode
N	*listID*
N	*listVersionID*
N	LineOne
N	LineTwo
N	CityName
N	CountryID
N	**SpecifiedTaxRegistration**
N	ID
N	*schemeID*
N	*schemeAgencyID*
N	**ApplicableTradeDeliveryTerms**
N	DeliveryTypeCode
	BuyerOrderReferencedDocument
	IssueDateTime
	LineID
N	*schemeID*
N	*schemeAgencyID*
N	TypeCode
	ID
N	*schemeID*
N	*schemeAgencyID*
N	ReferenceTypeCode
	ContractReferencedDocument
	IssueDateTime
	LineID
N	*schemeID*
N	*schemeAgencyID*
N	TypeCode
	ID
N	*schemeID*

N	*schemeAgencyID*
N	ReferenceTypeCode
	AdditionalReferencedDocument
	IssueDateTime
	LineID
N	*schemeID*
N	*schemeAgencyID*
N	TypeCode
	ID
N	*schemeID*
N	*schemeAgencyID*
	ReferenceTypeCode
	GrossPriceProductTradePrice
	ChargeAmount
	currencyID
	BasisQuantity
	unitCode
	AppliedTradeAllowanceCharge
	ChargeIndicator
	Indicator
	SequenceNumeric
	CalculationPercent
	BasisAmount
	currencyID
	BasisQuantity
	unitCode
	ActualAmount
	currencyID
	ReasonCode
	Reason
N	**CategoryTradeTax**
N	CalculatedAmount
N	*currencyID*
N	TypeCode
N	ExemptionReason
N	BasisAmount
N	*currencyID*
N	LineTotalBasisAmount
N	*currencyID*

N	AllowanceChargeBasisAmount
N	*currencyID*
N	CategoryCode
N	ApplicablePercent
	NetPriceProductTradePrice
	ChargeAmount
	currencyID
	BasisQuantity
	unitCode
N	**AppliedTradeAllowanceCharge**
N	**ChargeIndicator**
N	Indicator
N	SequenceNumeric
N	CalculationPercent
N	BasisAmount
N	*currencyID*
N	BasisQuantity
N	*unitCode*
N	ActualAmount
N	*currencyID*
N	ReasonCode
N	Reason
N	**CategoryTradeTax**
N	CalculatedAmount
N	*currencyID*
N	TypeCode
N	ExemptionReason
N	BasisAmount
N	*currencyID*
N	LineTotalBasisAmount
N	*currencyID*
N	AllowanceChargeBasisAmount
N	*currencyID*
N	CategoryCode
N	ApplicablePercent
	CustomerOrderReferencedDocument
	IssueDateTime
	LineID
N	*schemeID*

N		*schemeAgencyID*
N		TypeCode
		ID
N		*schemeID*
N		*schemeAgencyID*
N		ReferenceTypeCode
	SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeDelivery	
	BilledQuantity	
		unitCode
	ChargeFreeQuantity	
		unitCode
	PackageQuantity	
		unitCode
N	**RelatedSupplyChainConsignment**	
N	**SpecifiedLogisticsTransportMovement**	
N	ModeCode	
N		*listID*
N		*listVersionID*
N	ID	
N		*schemeID*
N		*schemeAgencyID*
	ShipToTradeParty	
	ID	
N		*schemeID*
N		*schemeAgencyID*
	GlobalID	
		schemeID
N		*schemeAgencyID*
	Name	
	DefinedTradeContact	
	PersonName	
	DepartmentName	
	TelephoneUniversalCommunication	
N	URIID	
N		*schemeID*
N		*schemeAgencyID*
	CompleteNumber	
	FaxUniversalCommunication	
N	URIID	

N	*schemeID*
N	*schemeAgencyID*
	CompleteNumber
	EmailURIUniversalCommunication
	URIID
N	*schemeID*
N	*schemeAgencyID*
N	CompleteNumber
	PostalTradeAddress
	PostcodeCode
N	*listID*
N	*listVersionID*
	LineOne
	LineTwo
	CityName
	CountryID
	SpecifiedTaxRegistration
	ID
	schemeID
N	*schemeAgencyID*
	UltimateShipToTradeParty
	ID
N	*schemeID*
N	*schemeAgencyID*
	GlobalID
	schemeID
N	*schemeAgencyID*
	Name
	DefinedTradeContact
	PersonName
	DepartmentName
	TelephoneUniversalCommunication
N	URIID
N	*schemeID*
N	*schemeAgencyID*
	CompleteNumber
	FaxUniversalCommunication
N	URIID
N	*schemeID*

N		*schemeAgencyID*
		CompleteNumber
	EmailURIUniversalCommunication	
		URIID
N		*schemeID*
N		*schemeAgencyID*
N		CompleteNumber
	PostalTradeAddress	
		PostcodeCode
N		*listID*
N		*listVersionID*
		LineOne
		LineTwo
		CityName
		CountryID
	SpecifiedTaxRegistration	
		ID
		schemeID
N		*schemeAgencyID*
N	**ShipFromTradeParty**	
N		ID
N		*schemeID*
N		*schemeAgencyID*
N		GlobalID
N		*schemeID*
N		*schemeAgencyID*
N		Name
N	**DefinedTradeContact**	
N		PersonName
N		DepartmentName
N	**TelephoneUniversalCommunication**	
N		URIID
N		*schemeID*
N		*schemeAgencyID*
N		CompleteNumber
N	**FaxUniversalCommunication**	
N		URIID
N		*schemeID*
N		*schemeAgencyID*

N	CompleteNumber
N	**EmailURIUniversalCommunication**
N	URIID
N	*schemeID*
N	*schemeAgencyID*
N	CompleteNumber
N	**PostalTradeAddress**
N	PostcodeCode
N	*listID*
N	*listVersionID*
N	LineOne
N	LineTwo
N	CityName
N	CountryID
N	**SpecifiedTaxRegistration**
N	ID
N	*schemeID*
N	*schemeAgencyID*
	ActualDeliverySupplyChainEvent
	OccurrenceDateTime
	DateTimeString
	format
	DespatchAdviceReferencedDocument
	IssueDateTime
	LineID
N	*schemeID*
N	*schemeAgencyID*
N	TypeCode
	ID
N	*schemeID*
N	*schemeAgencyID*
N	ReferenceTypeCode
	ReceivingAdviceReferencedDocument
	IssueDateTime
	LineID
N	*schemeID*
N	*schemeAgencyID*
N	TypeCode
	ID

N	*schemeID*
N	*schemeAgencyID*
N	ReferenceTypeCode
	DeliveryNoteReferencedDocument
	IssueDateTime
	LineID
N	*schemeID*
N	*schemeAgencyID*
N	TypeCode
	ID
N	*schemeID*
N	*schemeAgencyID*
N	ReferenceTypeCode
	SpecifiedSupplyChainTradeSettlement
N	PaymentReference
N	InvoiceCurrencyCode
N	*listID*
N	*listVersionID*
N	**InvoiceeTradeParty**
N	ID
N	*schemeID*
N	*schemeAgencyID*
N	GlobalID
N	*schemeID*
N	*schemeAgencyID*
N	Name
N	**DefinedTradeContact**
N	PersonName
N	DepartmentName
N	**TelephoneUniversalCommunication**
N	URIID
N	*schemeID*
N	*schemeAgencyID*
N	CompleteNumber
N	**FaxUniversalCommunication**
N	URIID
N	*schemeID*
N	*schemeAgencyID*
N	CompleteNumber

N	**EmailURIUniversalCommunication**
N	URIID
N	*schemeID*
N	*schemeAgencyID*
N	CompleteNumber
N	**PostalTradeAddress**
N	PostcodeCode
N	*listID*
N	*listVersionID*
N	LineOne
N	LineTwo
N	CityName
N	CountryID
N	**SpecifiedTaxRegistration**
N	ID
N	*schemeID*
N	*schemeAgencyID*
N	**PayeeTradeParty**
N	ID
N	*schemeID*
N	*schemeAgencyID*
N	GlobalID
N	*schemeID*
N	*schemeAgencyID*
N	Name
N	**DefinedTradeContact**
N	PersonName
N	DepartmentName
N	**TelephoneUniversalCommunication**
N	URIID
N	*schemeID*
N	*schemeAgencyID*
N	CompleteNumber
N	**FaxUniversalCommunication**
N	URIID
N	*schemeID*
N	*schemeAgencyID*
N	CompleteNumber
N	**EmailURIUniversalCommunication**

N	URIID
N	*schemeID*
N	*schemeAgencyID*
N	CompleteNumber
N	**PostalTradeAddress**
N	PostcodeCode
N	*listID*
N	*listVersionID*
N	LineOne
N	LineTwo
N	CityName
N	CountryID
N	**SpecifiedTaxRegistration**
N	ID
N	*schemeID*
N	*schemeAgencyID*
N	**SpecifiedTradeSettlementPaymentMeans**
N	TypeCode
N	Information
N	ID
N	*schemeID*
N	*schemeAgencyID*
N	**PayerPartyDebtorFinancialAccount**
N	IBANID
N	*schemeID*
N	*schemeAgencyID*
N	ProprietaryID
N	*schemeID*
N	*schemeAgencyID*
N	**PayeePartyCreditorFinancialAccount**
N	IBANID
N	*schemeID*
N	*schemeAgencyID*
N	AccountName
N	ProprietaryID
N	*schemeID*
N	*schemeAgencyID*
N	**PayerSpecifiedDebtorFinancialInstitution**
N	BICID

N	*schemeID*
N	*schemeAgencyID*
N	GermanBankleitzahlID
N	*schemeID*
N	*schemeAgencyID*
N	Name
N	**PayeeSpecifiedCreditorFinancialInstitution**
N	BICID
N	*schemeID*
N	*schemeAgencyID*
N	GermanBankleitzahlID
N	*schemeID*
N	*schemeAgencyID*
N	Name
	ApplicableTradeTax
	CalculatedAmount
	currencyID
	TypeCode
	ExemptionReason
N	BasisAmount
N	*currencyID*
N	LineTotalBasisAmount
N	*currencyID*
N	AllowanceChargeBasisAmount
N	*currencyID*
	CategoryCode
	ApplicablePercent
	BillingSpecifiedPeriod
	StartDateTime
	DateTimeString
	format
	EndDateTime
	DateTimeString
	format
N	**CompleteDateTime**
N	DateTimeString
N	*format*
N	**SpecifiedTradeAllowanceCharge**
N	**ChargeIndicator**

N	Indicator
N	SequenceNumeric
N	CalculationPercent
N	BasisAmount
N	*currencyID*
N	BasisQuantity
N	*unitCode*
N	ActualAmount
N	*currencyID*
N	ReasonCode
N	Reason
N	**CategoryTradeTax**
N	CalculatedAmount
N	*currencyID*
N	TypeCode
N	ExemptionReason
N	BasisAmount
N	*currencyID*
N	LineTotalBasisAmount
N	*currencyID*
N	AllowanceChargeBasisAmount
N	*currencyID*
N	CategoryCode
N	ApplicablePercent
N	**SpecifiedLogisticsServiceCharge**
N	Description
N	AppliedAmount
N	*currencyID*
N	**AppliedTradeTax**
N	CalculatedAmount
N	*currencyID*
N	TypeCode
N	ExemptionReason
N	BasisAmount
N	*currencyID*
N	LineTotalBasisAmount
N	*currencyID*
N	AllowanceChargeBasisAmount
N	*currencyID*

N	CategoryCode
N	ApplicablePercent
N	**SpecifiedTradePaymentTerms**
N	Description
N	**DueDateDateTime**
N	DateTimeString
N	*format*
N	PartialPaymentAmount
N	*currencyID*
N	**ApplicableTradePaymentPenaltyTerms**
N	**BasisDateTime**
N	DateTimeString
N	*format*
N	BasisPeriodMeasure
N	*unitCode*
N	BasisAmount
N	*currencyID*
N	CalculationPercent
N	ActualPenaltyAmount
N	*currencyID*
N	**ApplicableTradePaymentDiscountTerms**
N	**BasisDateTime**
N	DateTimeString
N	*format*
N	BasisPeriodMeasure
N	*unitCode*
N	BasisAmount
N	*currencyID*
N	CalculationPercent
N	ActualDiscountAmount
N	*currencyID*
	SpecifiedTradeAccountingAccount
	ID
N	*schemeID*
N	*schemeAgencyID*
	SpecifiedTradeSettlementMonetarySummation
	LineTotalAmount
	currencyID
N	ChargeTotalAmount

N		*currencyID*
N	AllowanceTotalAmount	
N		*currencyID*
N	TaxBasisTotalAmount	
N		*currencyID*
N	TaxTotalAmount	
N		*currencyID*
N	GrandTotalAmount	
N		*currencyID*
N	TotalPrepaidAmount	
N		*currencyID*
	TotalAllowanceChargeAmount	
		currencyID
N	DuePayableAmount	
N		*currencyID*
N	**ReceivableSpecifiedTradeAccountingAccount**	
N	ID	
N		*schemeID*
N		*schemeAgencyID*
	SpecifiedTradeProduct	
	GlobalID	
		schemeID
N		*schemeAgencyID*
	SellerAssignedID	
N		*schemeID*
N		*schemeAgencyID*
	BuyerAssignedID	
N		*schemeID*
N		*schemeAgencyID*
	Name	
	Description	
	ApplicableProductCharacteristic	
	TypeCode	
N		*listID*
N		*listVersionID*
	Description	
	ValueMeasure	
		unitCode
	Value	

DesignatedProductClassification

ClassCode

listID

listVersionID

ClassName

OriginTradeCountry

└──ID

IncludedReferencedProduct

├──GlobalID

│ ├──*schemeID*

N │ └──*schemeAgencyID*

├──SellerAssignedID

N │ ├──*schemeID*

N │ └──*schemeAgencyID*

├──BuyerAssignedID

N │ ├──*schemeID*

N │ └──*schemeAgencyID*

├──Name

├──Description

└──UnitQuantity

   └──*unitCode*

92

93